

Section 1 - Question Documentation

Section 1 - Introduction, Household Grid and Housing	3
QStart : Block BStart - Preliminary Questions	5
QHGrid : Block BHGrid - Household Grid	8
QHouse : Block BHouse - Current Accommodation	13
: QHomes : Table THomes - Housing History	21
Section 2 - Relationships.....	24
QCurrPar : Block BCurrPar - Current Relationships	24
QExPart : Block BExPart - Past Relationships	26
QOThRel : Block BothRel - Other Relationships	30
Section 3 - Pregnancy and Children	32
QBirth : Block BBIRTH - Pregnancies and Births	32
QLoneP : Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood	40
QInfrtle : Block BInfrtle - Infertility	42
QTAdopCh : Table TAdopCh - Adopted Children	43
QPartKid : Block BPartKid - Partner's Children	44
QolderCh : Block BOlderCh - Older Children (17+)	45
QAbsntCH : Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children	47
Section 4 - Family Relationships and Support	50
QFamAct : Block BFamAct - Family Activities	50
QFamily : Block BFamily - Wider Family Relationships and Social Support	54
Section 5 - Family Income	62
QFAMINC : Block BFAMINC - Family Income	62
Section 6 - Employment.....	70
QEMPLOY : Block BEMPLOY - Employment	70
QPartJob : Block BPARTJOB - Partner's Current Job	90
Section 7 - Lifelong Learning.....	94
QLifLong : Block BLIFLONG - Academic Qualifications	94
QVOCAL : Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications	118
QCOURSKI : Block BCOURSKI - Other Educational Courses	131
QNfrmLrn : Block BNFRMLRN- Non-Formal Learning	138
Section 8 - Health Section.....	149
? QHlthCnd : Block BHLTHCND - Long-term Limiting Illness	149
QHEALTH : Block BHEALTH - Health	151
? QCHEST : Block BCHEST - Breathing and Chest Problems	162
? QMntHlth : Block BMNTHLTH - Mental Health	165
? QEyeEar : Block BEYEEAR - Sight and Hearing	167
QAccid : Block BACCID - Accidents	173
QHspAdmn : Block BHSPADMN - Other Hospital Admissions	175
QSMKDRNK : Block BSMKDRNK - Smoking and Drinking	176
QDIETEXR : Block BDIETEXR - Diet and Exercise	180
QHGHTWHT : Block BHGHTWHT - Height and Weight	184
Section 9 - Citizenship and Values	186
QPolitic : Block BPolitic - Citizenship and Politics	186



Section 10 - Self Completion 192
|| QCasi : Block BCASI - Self completion..... 192



Section 1 - Introduction, Household Grid and Housing

? Wave : 0..7

Wave number

? Serial : 1..999997

YOU ARE IN THE INTERVIEW SCHEDULE FOR SERIAL NO.

? STime.KEEP : TIMETYPE

? ETime.KEEP : TIMETYPE

? TTime.KEEP : 0..999

? IntDate.KEEP : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

? DateOK.KEEP : YES/NO (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.
IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

IF (IntDate = EMPTY) THEN

|
| AStartD := SYSDATE
|

? | DateOK : YES/NO (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.
| IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

|
| IF (DateOK = Yes) THEN
| |
| | IntDate := AStartD
| |

? | | IntDate.SHOW : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| |
| ELSEIF (DateOK = No) THEN



| |
? | | IntDate : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| |
| ENDIF

|
ELSEIF (IntDate = RESPONSE) THEN

|
? | IntDate : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

|
ENDIF

DMYrAgo := IntDate + ((-1,0),0)

TemDate := IntDate + ((-10,0),0)

Yr10Ago := STR(TemDate.YEAR)

? STime.SHOW : TIMETYPE

? DMDob.KEEP : DATETYPE

Respondent's date of birth from Sample file.

? DMSEX.KEEP : TSEX (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

Respondent's sex from sample file.

? DMSpPart.KEEP : YES/NO

? DMDisab.KEEP : YES/NO

Whether resp has any disabilities (from ffwd)

? First

Version No. ^Version Number

INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION:...

You are in questionnaire for

Wave: ^Wave Number

Serial No: ^Serial Number

(Sample type: ^NCDS/BCS)

TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL + ENTER>.

OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

(1) Cont "Press 1 and <Enter> to continue."



QStart : Block BStart - Preliminary Questions

```
:  
: IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
: |  
: | CMMob := 4  
: | CMYob := 1970  
: |  
: ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
: |  
: | CMMob := 3  
: | CMYob := 1958  
: |  
: ENDIF  
:
```

? : CMSEX : TSex (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
: Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.  
: CODE: Cohort member's sex.
```

```
:  
: IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
: |
```

? : | BDat1 : 5..11 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
: | Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?
```

```
: |  
: |  
: ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
: |
```

? : | BDat2 : 3..9 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
: | Can I check. What day in March is your birthday?
```

```
: |  
: |  
: ENDIF  
:
```

? : CMName

```
: Can I check, is your name still ... (read from ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?
```

```
: (1) Same  
: (2) Changed  
:  
: IF (CMName = Changed) THEN  
: |
```

? : | RecName : YContinue

```
: | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD NAME CHANGE DETAILS IN FULL AT ADDRESS 1  
: | LABEL ON PAGE 1 OF THE ARF.  
: | THEN PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.
```

```
: |  
: ENDIF  
:
```



? : IntWho

: INTERVIEWER: CODE HOW YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW?

- : (1) Member "Interview conducted with cohort member"
- : (2) Inter "Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter"
- : (3) Carer "Proxy with carer"
- :

NOTE : QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PROXY INTERVIEW WERE SITUATED HERE - THESE HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO Appendix 3

? : Save : YContinue (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

: NOW PRESS SHIFT AND F2 TOGETHER TO SAVE.
: (YOU SHOULD DO THIS FROM TIME TO TIME DURING THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO AVOID WORK BEING LOST).

:
: IF ((DMDisab = Yes) AND (IntWho = Member)) THEN
: |

? : | Special1 : YContinue (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

: | INTERVIEWER: THIS RESPONDENT MAY HAVE PROBLEMS WITH READING THE SHOWCARDS AND FILLING IN THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE.
: | PLEASE OFFER TO READ OUT THE SHOW CARD OPTIONS AND OFFER TO HELP THEM WITH THE SELF-COMPLETION.
: | ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE.

: |
: ENDIF

? Normal

Can I please check, ^DO YOU normally live at this address or ^DO YOU normally live somewhere else?
SEE HELP <F9>

- (1) LiveHere "This address"
- (2) Elsewher "Somewhere else"

? RESIDENC

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is this (^YOUR current normal address) ...READ...
ASK OR CODE.
SEE HELP <F9>

- (1) Private "... a private residence (including one tied to your job),"
- (2) Sheltered "sheltered housing"
- (3) Hotel "a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast,"
- (4) Hostel "a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc"
- (5) Barrack "a barracks, nurses hall of residence, or other accomodation provided by your employer,"
- (6) Room "a room only at work place"
- (7) Prison "a prison or remand centre"
- (8) Hospital "or a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?"



IF RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] THEN

|

? | **Instit : YES/NO**

| Can I just check, *^DO YOU* live here at this address with *^YOUR* (husband/wife) or partner, or with *^YOUR* children?

|

ENDIF

IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes))) THEN

|

? | **Intro**

| We'd like to know a little about the members of *^YOUR* household - the people who *^YOU* normally live with, and with whom *^YOU* share a living room OR normally share at least one meal a day.

| PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| SEE HELP <F9>

| (1) Continue

|



| QHGrid : Block BHGrid - Household Grid

```
{IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes)))  
THEN}
```

```
| :
```

? | : QNames : Table TNames

The household grid contains a line for each individual in the household, up to the point when the respondent answers 'No' to the question 'More', to indicate there is no one else. Each line in the household grid relates to one individual. Interviewers were instructed to enter the Respondent into the first line of the grid. Other household members were then entered in the order given.

? | :: | | : | Name.SHOW : TEXT[20]

```
| :: | | : | ^TEXTFILL -1
```

? | :: | | : | Name : TEXT[20]

```
| :: | | : | ^TEXTFILL (see footnote)
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | ENDIF
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | IF (lineno > 1) THEN
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

? | :: | | : | Sex

```
| :: | | : | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE ^Name of Household Member's SEX
```

```
| :: | | : | (1) Male
```

```
| :: | | : | (2) Female
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

? | :: | | : | AGE : 0..120

```
| :: | | : | Can you tell me, what was ^Name of Household Member's age last birthday?
```

```
| :: | | : | IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | ENDIF
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : |
```

```
| :: | | : | IF (lineno = 1) THEN
```

¹ For the first line TEXTFILL :=

```
"INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER" + "S" + "          FIRST NAME."
```

For the second line (where QStart.IntWho IN [Member..Inter]) TEXTFILL :=

```
"Who else lives in your household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other  
person you can start with whoever you like."
```

For subsequent lines TEXTFILL :=

```
"Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other  
person you can start with whoever you like.)"
```



```
| :: | | : |
```

```
? | :: | | : | MS
```

```
| : : | | : | ^ INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE First can I check are you...READ OUT...
```

```
| : : | | : | (1) MarrCohab    "...married,"  
| : : | | : | (2) Cohabiting    "cohabiting (that is living as a couple),"  
| : : | | : | (3) Single          "single (and never married),"  
| : : | | : | (4) Sep          "separated,"  
| : : | | : | (5) Divor        "divorced"  
| : : | | : | (6) Widowed  
| : : | | : |  
| : : | | : | ELSEIF ((lineno > 1) AND (AGE > 15)) THEN  
| : : | | : |
```

```
? | :: | | : | MS
```

```
| : : | | : | ^Is Name of Household Member ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : : | | : | (1) MarrCohab    "...married,"  
| : : | | : | (2) Cohabiting    "cohabiting (that is living as a couple),"  
| : : | | : | (3) Single          "single (and never married),"  
| : : | | : | (4) Sep          "separated,"  
| : : | | : | (5) Divor        "divorced"  
| : : | | : | (6) Widowed  
| : : | | : |  
| : : | | : | ENDIF  
| : : | | : |  
| : : | | : | IF (lineno > 1) THEN  
| : : | | : |
```



? | :: | | : | RelToKey

```

| :: | | : | PLEASE TELL ME ^Name of Household Member's RELATIONSHIP TO YOU (THE
| :: | | : | COHORT MEMBER)?
| :: | | : | (1) SpouseP          "Spouse"
| :: | | : | (2) Partner
| :: | | : | (3) Child          "Own child"
| :: | | : | (4) AdopChld       "Adopted child"
| :: | | : | (5) CurrChld       "Child of current spouse/partner"
| :: | | : | (6) PrevChld       "Child of previous spouse/partner"
| :: | | : | (7) FostChld       "Fostered child"
| :: | | : | (8) BroSis         "Full brother/sister"
| :: | | : | (9) HlfSisBo       "Half/adopted/step brother/sister"
| :: | | : | (10) InLawSB       "Brother/sister in-law"
| :: | | : | (11) NatMoth       "Natural mother"
| :: | | : | (12) AdptMoth      "Adoptive mother"
| :: | | : | (13) NatFath       "Natural father"
| :: | | : | (14) AdptFath      "Adoptive father"
| :: | | : | (15) StepMoth      "Step mother"
| :: | | : | (16) StepFath      "Step father"
| :: | | : | (17) ParInLaw      "Parent in-law"
| :: | | : | (18) Grandparent
| :: | | : | (19) Grandchild
| :: | | : | (20) BldRel        "Other blood relative"
| :: | | : | (21) OthInLaw     "Other In-Law"
| :: | | : | (22) FrndUnrl     "Friend/Unrelated Sharer"
| :: | | : | (23) Landlord
| :: | | : | (24) Lodger
| :: | | : | (25) Employer
| :: | | : | (26) Nanny         "Nanny, Au Pair etc"
| :: | | : | (27) ChldOth      "Child of non relative adult living in the household"
| :: | | : | (28) Other
| :: | | : |
| :: | | : | :ENDIF
| :: | | : |
| :: | | : | :IF (PPers < 10) THEN
| :: | | : |

```

? | :: | | : | More : YES/NO

```

| :: | | : | ASK OR RECORD
| :: | | : | Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?
| :: | | : |
| :: | | : | :ENDIF

```

IF (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN QProxy.

NOTE : QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PROXY INTERVIEW WERE SITUATED HERE - THESE HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO Appendix 3

|
ELSE
|



? | Ethnic

| SHOWCARD A.

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- | (1) British
- | (2) Irish
- | (3) OthWhite "Any other White background (specify)"
- | (4) Carib "White and Black Caribbean"
- | (5) AfrcWB "White and Black African"
- | (6) Asian "White and Asian"
- | (7) Mixed "Any other Mixed background (specify)"
- | (8) Indian
- | (9) Pakistani
- | (10) Bangladeshi
- | (11) OthAsian "Any other Asian background (specify)"
- | (12) Caribbean
- | (13) African
- | (14) OthBlck "Any other Black background (specify)"
- | (15) Chinese
- | (16) OthEthn "Any other ethnic group (specify)"

| IF Ethnic IN [OthWhite, Mixed, OthAsian, OthBlck, OthEthn] THEN

| |

? | | OthEth >> OPEN

| | Which group do you regard yourself as belonging to?

| |

| ENDIF

|

? | Lang

| Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?

| PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE.

- | (1) EngOnly "Yes - English only"
- | (2) EngOther "Yes - English and other language"
- | (3) Other "No - Other language only"

| IF Lang IN [EngOther..Other] THEN

| |

? | | LangOth

| | ^ What language other than English is spoken at home/ What language is normally spoken at home?

- | | (1) Welsh
- | | (2) Gaelic
- | | (3) Hindi
- | | (4) Urdu
- | | (5) Greek
- | | (6) Turkish
- | | (7) Chinese
- | | (8) Other "Other (ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION)"

| |



```
| | IF (LangOth = Other) THEN  
| | |
```

```
? | | | OthLang >> OPEN
```

```
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER LANGUAGE
```

```
| | |  
| | | ENDIF  
| | |  
| | | ENDIF  
| | |
```



| QHouse : Block BHouse - Current Accommodation

{still governed by IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes))) THEN}

```
| :  
| : IF (RESIDENC = Private) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | INTRO1 : YContinue

```
| : | I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.  
| : | YOUR NORMAL ADDRESS.
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | Accom

```
| : | ASK OR CODE.  
| : | Is the household's accommodation...  
| : | N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.
```

```
| : | (1) Hse      "a house or bungalow"  
| : | (2) Flat    "a flat or maisonette"  
| : | (3) Studio  "a studio flat"  
| : | (4) Room    "a room/rooms"  
| : | (5) Other   "or something else?"
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (Accom = Hse) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | HseType

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.  
| : | | Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...  
| : | | IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED-PROPERTY IS A TERRACE,  
| : | | EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.
```

```
| : | | (1) Det    "detached"  
| : | | (2) Semi  "semi-detached"  
| : | | (3) Terr  "or terraced/end of terrace?"
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF Accom IN [Flat..Studio] THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | FltTyp

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.  
| : | | Can I just check, is this flat/masionette ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : | | (1) Pbuilt  "a purpose-built block"  
| : | | (2) Cnvert  "a converted house/some other kind of building?"
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (Accom = Other) THEN  
| : | | |
```



? | : | | **AccOth**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| : | | Can I just check, is this accommodation a ...READ OUT...
| : | | (1) Caravan "caravan, mobile home or houseboat"
| : | | (2) Other "or some other kind of accommodation?"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **YEARIN : 1958..2000**

| : | | In what year did you move into this address? If you have ever moved out to live at a different address for at least one month, please tell me the year you most recently moved back in to this address.
| : | | INCLUDE: TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.
| : | | EXCLUDE: BUSINESS TRIPS OR HOLIDAYS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.

| : |

? | : | | **YEARM : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | | And what month did you move in?
| : | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

| : |

| : | | YEARNOW := ((YEARIN, YEARM), 1)

| : |

? | : | | **BEDROOMS : 0..15**

| : | | How many rooms in your current accommodation are used as bedrooms?

| : |

? | : | | **BEDSITS : 0..10**

| : | | How many rooms are used as bed-sitting rooms?

| : |

? | : | | **LIVROOMS : 0..10**

| : | | And how many rooms are used as living rooms, including lounges and dining rooms?

| : |

? | : | | **OTHROOMS : 0..10**

| : | | How many other rooms do you have, excluding kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

| : |

| : | | TempNum := BEDROOMS + BEDSITS + LIVROOMS + OTHROOMS

| : |

? | : | | **NUMROOMS : YES/NO**

| : | | You have told me that you have ^TempNum rooms in your home excluding kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages. Is this correct?

| : |



```
| : | IF (QStart.IntWho IN [Member..Inter] OR ((QStart.IntWho = Carer) AND RESIDENC IN
[PRIVATE..SHELTERED])) THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **TENURE**

```
| : | | Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
```

```
| : | | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | | (1) Own      "Own - outright"
| : | | (2) Buy      "Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan"
| : | | (3) Pay      "Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)"
| : | | (4) Rent     "Rent it"
| : | | (5) Live     "Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's
property, exclude squatting"
```

```
| : | | (6) Squatting
```

```
| : | | (7) Other
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | IF TENURE IN [Own..Rent] THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **WHOTEN**

```
| : | | Is your accommodation owned or rented in ...(READ OUT)
```

```
| : | | (1) Only      "...your name only"
| : | | (2) Yours     "yours & your partner's name"
| : | | (3) Partner   "your partner's name"
| : | | (4) Someone  "yours & someone else's name"
| : | | (5) ElseP    "someone else's name (including parents)?"
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF ((TENURE IN [Own..Buy] AND DMFA IN [2..9]) AND WHOTEN IN
[Only..Someone]) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **FREELEAS**

```
| : | | | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?
```

```
| : | | | (1) Freehold
```

```
| : | | | (2) leasehold
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | IF (TENURE = Pay) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **PCNTSHAR : 1..100**

```
| : | | | What percentage share of this property do you (& your partner own)?
```

```
| : | | | ACCEPT ESTIMATE
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | IF (TENURE IN [Own..Pay] AND WHOTEN IN [Only..Someone]) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```



? | : | | | COSTHOME : 0..10000000

| : | | | How much did you/your (spouse/partner) pay for this house/flat?
| : | | | PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE; EG 90000

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (TENURE = Rent) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | RENTFROM

| : | | | Who do you rent this property from?

| : | | | (1) Local "Local Authority"
| : | | | (2) House "Housing Association/Scottish Homes/SHHA"
| : | | | (3) Free "employer - rent free"
| : | | | (4) Rent "employer - pays rent"
| : | | | (5) Landlord "other private landlord"
| : | | | (6) Trust "charitable trust"
| : | | | (7) Student "student accommodation/educational trust"
| : | | | (8) Parent "parent"
| : | | | (9) OtherRel "Other relative"
| : | | | (10) Company
| : | | | (11) Other
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF NOT RESIDENC IN [Prison..Hospital] THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | LIKEHOME : TSat1²

| : | SHOW CARD B.
| : | Now some questions about how you feel about the area in which you live...
| : | Which of these phrases best describes how you feel about your present accommodation?

| : |

? | : | | LIKEAREA : TSat1

| : | SHOW CARD B.
| : | How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the area you live in?

| : |

² TYPE :TSAT1

- | | | |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | VSat | very satisfied |
| (2) | FSat | fairly satisfied |
| (3) | neither | neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| (4) | FDis | fairly dissatisfied |
| (5) | VDis | very dissatisfied |



? | : | **PUBTRAN : TSat1**

| : | SHOW CARD B AGAIN and how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the provision of public transport in your area?

| : |

? | : | **CarAcces**

| : | Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

| : | (1) Yes

| : | (2) No

| : | (3) DKN "Don't drive"

| : |

| : | IF (CarAcces = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **CarOwn : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you [^]or does your partner/spouse own this vehicle?

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **WANTMOVE : YES/NO**

| : | Do you intend to move from your home in the near future?

| : |

| : | IF (WANTMOVE = Yes) THEN

| : | |



? | : | | WHYMOVE

| : | | SHOW CARD C.

| : | | What are the main reasons for you intending to move?

| : | | SET[6] OF :

| : | | (1) Buy "want to buy"
| : | | (2) Larger "want larger home"
| : | | (3) Better "want better home"
| : | | (4) Cheaper "need cheaper home"
| : | | (5) Job "job change/nearer work"
| : | | (6) Spouse "spouse or partner job change"
| : | | (7) Nearer "to be nearer relative(s)"
| : | | (8) Afford "can no longer afford it"
| : | | (9) Evicted "evicted/repossessed"
| : | | (10) Break "relationship breakdown"
| : | | (11) NewRel "new relationship"
| : | | (12) Move "move to better area"
| : | | (13) Child "for children's education"
| : | | (14) Want "just want change"
| : | | (15) Place "want place of own"
| : | | (16) Probs "Problem with neighbours"
| : | | (17) Other

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | IF (YEARNOW > ChkDate) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | HOMELESS : YES/NO

| : | | Since ^1986/1991, has there been a time when you were homeless, by that I mean that you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?

| : | |
| : | | IF (HOMELESS = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | NUMHOMLS : 1..50

| : | | How many times has this happened since ^1986/1991?

| : | |

? | : | | YRHOMELS : 1970..2000

| : | | (Thinking about the last time you were homeless) In what year did this period of homelessness begin?

| : | |

? | : | | MOHOMELS : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : | | And in what month did it begin?.

| : | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

| : | |



? | : | | **WHYHOMLS**

| : | | Why did you move out of the accommodation you were living in before you became homeless (the last time)?

| : | | SET0 OF :

- | : | | (1) Person "personal reasons"
- | : | | (2) Relat "relationship breakdown"
- | : | | (3) Domestic "domestic conflict with partner"
- | : | | (4) Conflict "domestic conflict with parent"
- | : | | (5) Parent "parent repartnered/remarried"
- | : | | (6) Died "parent died"
- | : | | (7) Couldn't "couldn't afford rent/mortgage"
- | : | | (8) Job "CM or partner lost job/made redundant"
- | : | | (9) Othmon "other money problem"
- | : | | (10) Evict "evicted from home"
- | : | | (11) Home "home reposessed"
- | : | | (12) Endten "end of tenancy"
- | : | | (13) House "housing conditions forced move"
- | : | | (14) Other "other reasons"

| : | |

? | : | | **WHERSTAY**

| : | | SHOW CARD D.

| : | | Where did you stay while you were looking for somewhere to live (^when you were homeless/the last time you became homeless?)

| : | | SET0 OF :

- | : | | (1) Rough "slept rough"
- | : | | (2) Squat "squatting"
- | : | | (3) Friend "at friends house"
- | : | | (4) Parent "with parent's relatives"
- | : | | (5) Night "night shelter"
- | : | | (6) Hostel "hostel for the homeless"
- | : | | (7) Bed "bed & breakfast/hotel"
- | : | | (8) Other

| : | |

? | : | | **LONGSTAY : 0..10**

| : | | And how long were you homeless (the last time)?

| : | | ENTER YEARS.

| : | | IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR ENTER 0.

| : | |

? | : | | **LONGMONTH : 0..12**

| : | | Enter months homeless (the last time).

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF (YEARNOW > ChkDate) THEN

| : | |



? | : | EVERMOVE : YES/NO

| : | (In addition to the questions you have just answered about the address that you are living at now,) we are also interested in knowing a few things about the other places you have lived at ^*Since you were 16/since March 1991*.

| : | Other than the address that you are currently living at have you lived at a different address for one month or more ^*Since you were 16/since March 1991*?

| : | Please exclude holidays, but include any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad-even if you owned or rented out a property in the UK.

| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |
| : | IF (EVERMOVE = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | INTRO2 : YContinue

| : | | I would like to start with the last address you lived at, that is the one immediately prior to where you live now.

| : | | YOUR NORMAL ADDRESS.



| : | | QHomes : Table THomes - Housing History

Questions are repeated for each address the respondent reports living since 1986/1991 - up to a maximum of 40. Each line in table represents one address. Addresses were entered in reverse order - most recent address first

<p>? : : : HOMEa : TEXT[50]</p>
<p> : : : What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town? : : : PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. : : : E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS) : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : HOMEb : 1958..2000</p>
<p> : : : What year did you move in? : : : INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved into address ^Since they were 16/March 1991. : : : IF LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH. : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STARTED TRAVELLING.</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : Homec : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)</p>
<p> : : : What month did you move in? : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED TRAVELLING. : : : AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : HOMEd : 1986..2000</p>
<p> : : : Now please tell me in what year did you move out of that address? : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED TRAVELLING.</p>
<p> : : :</p>
<p>? : : : Homee : 1..12</p>
<p> : : : And what month did you move out? : : : IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED TRAVELLING.</p>



? | : | | : | | : HOMEf

Show Card E.
If travelling CODE else ASK.
Please tell me which option best describes your situation when you moved into that address in ^date given.

"living in parental home"
"the outright owners"
"buying with a mortgage/loan"
"renting from a Local Authority or Housing Association"
"renting privately"
"living rent free (not with parents)"
"travelling"
| : | | : | | : (7) Travel
| : | | : | | : (8) Other
| : | | : | | :
| : | | : | | : IF (HOMEf = Live) THEN
| : | | : | | :

? | : | | : | | : | HOMEfx : 0..500

| : | | : | | : | How much rent or board did you pay to your parents per week when you were living there?
| : | | : | | : | ENTER '0' IF LIVED WITH PARENTS RENT FREE.

| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | IF (HOMEf <> Travel) THEN
| : | | : | | : |

? | : | | : | | : | HOMEg

| : | | : | | : | Please look at CARD F and tell me what was the main reason you moved out of that address?

| : | | : | | : | (1) larger "wanted larger/better home"
| : | | : | | : | (2) Left "left home for college/university"
| : | | : | | : | (3) Work "because of work/partner's work"
| : | | : | | : | (4) EndRel "relationship began/ended"
| : | | : | | : | (5) Wanted "wanted to buy/rent own home"
| : | | : | | : | (6) DisNeigh "disliked neighbours"
| : | | : | | : | (7) DisArea "Disliked area"
| : | | : | | : | (8) Moved "Moved in with partner"
| : | | : | | : | (9) Travel "To go/continue/end travelling"
| : | | : | | : | (10) No "no choice"
| : | | : | | : | (11) Other
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | ENDIF
| : | | : | | : |
| : | | : | | : | IF HOMEf IN [Out..Private, Other] THEN



```
? | : | | : | | : | HOMEh : TYN
```

```
t at any time while you lived at that address?
```

```
? | : | | : | | : MovIn.KEEP : DATETYPE
```

```
? | : | | : | | : MovOut.KEEP : DATETYPE
```

```
| : | | : | | : IF (MovIn > ChkDate) THEN
```

```
? | : | | : | | : | HOMEi
```

```
You said you moved into this address in ^date given. Did you live at any other  
address ^Since you were 16/since March 1991: IF NO PROBE FOR WHETHER CM  
HOMELESS FOR REMAINING TIME:
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```



Section 2 - Relationships

| **QCurrPar : Block BCurrPar - Current Relationships**

| :

? | : **Marstat**

| : I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage.
| : What is your current, legal marital status.
| : Are you ...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'MARRIED'.

| : (1) single "...single and never married,"
| : (2) married1 "married - that is your first and only marriage"
| : (3) remarrrd "remarried - that is your second or later marriage"
| : (4) sep "legally separated"
| : (5) divor "divorced"
| : (6) wid "or widowed?"
| :
| : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **CurPart : 1970..2000 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with ^partner's name.
| : | When did you start living together?
| : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

? | : | **CurParta : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| : | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

| : | IF ((CurPart = RESPONSE) AND (CurParta = RESPONSE)) THEN
| : | |
| : | | LivDate := ((CurPart, CurParta), 1)
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF Marstat IN [Marred1..remarrrd] THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CurPartb**

| : | | Did you and ^Partner's Name live together before you got married?

| : | | (1) cohab "Yes - lived as a couple"
| : | | (2) married "No - never lived together before got married"
| : | |



? | : | | **CurPartc : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | | When did you and ^Partner's Name get married?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.

| : | |

? | : | | **CurPartd : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
| : | | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
| : | | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | |

| : | | IF ((CurPartc = RESPONSE) AND (CurPartd = RESPONSE)) THEN

| : | | |

| : | | | MarDate := ((CurPartc, CurPartd), 1)

| : | | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | | **CurParte : 12..99**

| : | | How old was ^Partner's Name when you started living together as a couple?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS.

| : | |

? | : | | **CurPartf**

| : | | What was ^Partner Name's marital status before you moved in together. Was ^Partner's Name ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) single "...single"
| : | (2) married "legally married"
| : | (3) sep "legally separated"
| : | (4) divor "divorced"
| : | (5) wid "or widowed?"

| : | |

| : ENDIF

| :

|



| QExPart : Block BExPart - Past Relationships

| :
| : IF (DMSPart = No) THEN
| : |

? | : | ExPart1 : YES/NO

| : | I would like to ask you some questions about any marriages or similar relationships you've had since ^1991/1986. By similar relationships I mean anyone you've lived with as a couple for one month or more.
| : | Can I just check, since ^1991/1986 have you ever lived with anyone as a couple for one month or more?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |
| : ELSE
| : |

? | : | ExPart2 : YES/NO

| : | Can I just check, ^you were 16/33 have you ever lived with anyone else as a couple for one month or more?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | ship
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((ExPart1 = Yes) OR (ExPart2 = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | QPrevPar : Table TPrevPar

| : | :

The following questions repeated for every relationship reported since 1986/1991. Each line represents one relationship, or period of living together.

? | : | : | : ExParta : STRING[20]

What was the name of the person you lived with before....? /
Can I start with the last person you lived with before your current partner. What was their first name? INTERVIEWER: ENTER A UNIQUE NAME FOR THIS PARTNER
E.G. MICHAEL H.

? | : | : | : ExPartb : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)

name of ex-partner?



? | : | : | | : ExPartc: 1..12 (Attributes: NODK, NORF)

? | : | : | | : ExPartd

| : | : | | : (1) No

"^name of current partner
"^ExPart[1]"
"^ExPart[2]"
"^ExPart[3]"
"^ExPart[4]"
"^ExPart[5]"
"^ExPart[6]"
"^ExPart[7]"
"^ExPart[8]"
"^ExPart[9]"
"^ExPart[10]"
"^ExPart[11]"
"^ExPart[12]"
"^ExPart[13]"
"^ExPart[14]"

? | : | : | | : ExParte

| : | : | | : IF (((DMSex = Male) AND (ExParte = female)) OR ((DMSex = Female) AND (ExParte = male))) THEN

? | : | : | | : | ExPartf

Name of ex-partner married when you moved in together?

| : | : | | : | (1) married

"living as a couple"

? | : | : | | : | ExPartg: TYN

Name of ex-partner?



| : | : | | : IF ((ExPartf = married) OR (ExPartg = Yes)) THEN

? | : | : | | : | **ExParth** : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)



? | : | : | | : | **ExParti** : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)



? | : | : | | : **ExPartl** (Attributes : NODK, NORF)



"couple separated"
"partner died"

? | : | : | | : **ExPartm** : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)



? | : | : | | : **ExPartn** : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)



? | : | : | | : | | **Sepc**

In the time leading up to your separation, how often did you and your partner argue?

| : | : | | : | | (1) many "many times a day"
"at least every day"
"several times a week"
"once a week or less"
"never"

? | : | : | | : | | **Sepd : TYN**

? | : | : | | : | | **Sepf : TYN**

Name of ex-partner nowadays?

? | : | : | | : | | **Sepg**

| : | : | | : | | How would you describe your relationship with your former partner?

| : | : | | : | | (1) Vfriend "Very friendly"
| : | : | | : | | (2) Friendly
| : | : | | : | | (3) Neither "Neither friendly or unfriendly"
| : | : | | : | | (4) UnFriend "Unfriendly"
| : | : | | : | | (5) VunFrnd "Very unfriendly"
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | IF (((Sample = NCDS) AND (ExPartb > 1991)) AND (ExPartc > 3)) OR (((Sample =
BCS) AND (ExPartb > 1986)) AND (ExPartc > 4)) THEN
| : | : | | : | |

? | : | : | | : | | **OthPart : TYN**

| : | : | | : | | Have you lived with anyone else ^since 1986/1991?

| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : | |
| : | : | | : | | ENDIF



|| QOThRel : Block BothRel - Other Relationships

|| :
|| : IF ((QExPart.ExPart1 = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart2 = No)) THEN
|| : |

? | | : | OthRela : YES/NO

|| : | Are you currently in a relationship with someone at the moment?

|| : |
|| : | IF (OthRela = Yes) THEN
|| : | |

? | | : | | OthRelb : 0..97

|| : | | How long have you been in this relationship?
|| : | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
|| : | | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

|| : | |

? | | : | | OthRelc : 0..11

|| : | | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

|| : | |

? | | : | | OthReld

|| : | | ASK OR CODE:
|| : | | Is this person male or female?

|| : | | (1) Male
|| : | | (2) Female
|| : | |

? | | : | | OthRele

|| : | | Do you have any plans to get married or live together?
|| : | | CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

|| : | | (1) marry "to get married"
|| : | | (2) cohabit "to live together"
|| : | | (3) noplans "no such plans"
|| : | |
|| : | ELSEIF (OthRela = No) THEN
|| : | |

? | | : | | OthRelf : YES/NO

|| : | | Have you ever had a relationship with someone even if you did not live with them?

|| : | |
|| : | | IF (OthRelf = Yes) THEN
|| : | | |

? | | : | | | OthRelg : 0..97

|| : | | | How long did the longest relationship last?
|| : | | | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
|| : | | | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

|| : | | |



? | | : | | | **OthRelh : 0..11**

| | : | | | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | | ENDIF



Section 3 - Pregnancy and Children

| **QBirth** : Block **BBIRTH - Pregnancies and Births**

| :

? | : **EverPreg** : YES/NO

| : ^Since 1991 ^"Has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with ever become pregnant?/ have you been pregnant?"
 | : ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.

| :

| : IF (EverPreg = Yes) THEN

| : |

This is the 'Pregnancy History'. The following questions are asked for each pregnancy, whether it resulted in a live birth or not. Each line represents a single pregnancy. Questions are asked of females and males. Males are required to answer for each pregnancy they have fathered. Questions are repeated up to a maximum of 8 times.

? | : | : | | : **Pregnum** : 1..6

| : | : | | : (I would now like to ask you about ^LBBirth4 ^LBBirth3).
 | : | : | | : How many babies ^Were being carried as a result of the ^MOST RECENT PREGNANCY/ NEXT MOST RECENT PREGNANCY Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term?
 | : | : | | : INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY.

| : | : | | :

| : | : | | : NumPAux := Pregnum

| : | : | | :

? | : | : | | : **Pregj**

| : | : | | : Until this pregnancy was conceived, how long had you and your partner been having sex without regularly using birth control?

| : | : | | : (1) Years "Years (only)"
 | : | : | | : (2) Months "Months (only)"
 | : | : | | : (3) Weeks "Weeks (only)"
 | : | : | | : (4) MnthYr "Months and years"
 | : | : | | : (5) Always "Always used birth control"
 | : | : | | : (6) Never "Never used birth control"

| : | : | | :

| : | : | | : IF ((Pregj = Months) OR (Pregj = MnthYr)) THEN

| : | : | | :

? | : | : | | : | **Pregk** : 0..348

| : | : | | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.
 | : | : | | : | IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER 0

| : | : | | :

| : | : | | : ENDIF



```
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (Pregj = Weeks) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
```

? | : | : | : | Pregkw : 0..348

```
| : | : | : | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.
| : | : | : | : | IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 0
```

```
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF ((Pregj = Years) OR (Pregj = MnthYr)) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
```

? | : | : | : | Pregl : 1..20

```
| : | : | : | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS
```

```
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
```

? | : | : | : | CGPrega

```
| : | : | : | : | SHOW CARD I.
| : | : | : | : | Please tell me whether you did each of these things listed on this card? ^(IF MALE)
| : | : | : | : | We are interested in whether you smoked during these times.
| : | : | : | : | READ CODES 1-3 SEPERATELY AND CODE MULTI-CODE IF APPLICABLE. IF 1-3
| : | : | : | : | DO NOT APPLY CODE 4.
| : | : | : | : | INTERVIEWER: NOTE THAT THIS QUESTION REFERS TO MALE SMOKING
| : | : | : | : | HABITS IN THE CASE OF MALE COHORT MEMBERS.
| : | : | : | : | IF NOT 1-3 CODE 4.
```

```
| : | : | : | : | SET[3] OF :
| : | : | : | : | (1) Before3 "Smoke in the 3 months before you/your partner became pregnant"
| : | : | : | : | (2) Fifth "Smoke in months 1-5 of the pregnancy"
| : | : | : | : | (3) After5 "Smoke in months 6-9 of the pregnancy"
| : | : | : | : | (4) NoSmk "Did not smoke at all in 3 months before (partner's) pregnancy or
| : | : | : | : | during pregnancy"
```

```
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (Fifth IN CGPrega OR After5 IN CGPrega) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
```

? | : | : | : | Cpregb

```
| : | : | : | : | During this pregnancy, did you smoke more, less or the same as before becoming
| : | : | : | : | pregnant?
```

```
| : | : | : | : | (1) More
| : | : | : | : | (2) Less
| : | : | : | : | (3) Same
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
```



? | : | : | | : QBQUES : Table TTQUES

The questions in each line of this table repeated for each baby in the pregnancy - up to a limit of 8

? : : : : : Prega
: : : : : SHOW CARD J : : : : : ^What was the result of this pregnancy for the nth baby? Please choose your answer from this card? : : : : : SEE HELP <F9>
: : : : : : : : : : IF (Prega = Live) THEN : : : : :
? : : : : : Pregb : STRING[30]
: : : : : Can you tell me the name of this child? : : : : :
? : : : : : Pregc
: : : : : ASK OR CODE. : : : : : Sex of child : : : : : (1) Male "boy" : : : : : (2) Female "girl" : : : : :
? : : : : : Pregd
: : : : : And how much did ^Name of baby weigh at birth? : : : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN lbs/ozs OR kgs/grammes : : : : : (1) Pounds "lbs and ozs" : : : : : (2) Gram "Kgs and grammes" : : : : : : : : : : IF (Pregd = Pounds) THEN : : : : :
? : : : : : Pound : 0..15
: : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER POUNDS HERE. : : : : :
? : : : : : Ounce : 0..15
: : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER OUNCES HERE. : : : : : : : : : : ELSEIF (Pregd = Gram) THEN : : : : :
? : : : : : Kilo : 1..5
: : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER KILOS HERE. : : : : :



? | : | : | | : : | : | | **Gramm : 0..999**

| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : IF Prega IN [Live, Still, Miss, Abor] THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : : | : | | **Preged : 1..31**

| : | : | | : : | : | | What was ^the date of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
| : | : | | : : | : | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.

| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : : | : | | **Pregem : 1..12**

| : | : | | : : | : | | What was ^the month of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
| : | : | | : : | : | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.

| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : : | : | | **Pregey : 1960..2000**

| : | : | | : : | : | | What was ^the date of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
| : | : | | : : | : | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.

| : | : | | : : | : | | : ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : IF (((Preged = RESPONSE) AND (Pregem = RESPONSE)) AND (Pregey =
RESPONSE)) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : Prege := ((Pregey,Pregem),Preged)
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : IF Prega IN [Live, Still] THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : : | : | | **Pregf**

| : | : | | : : | : | | When ^the baby's name, was ^he/she early, late or at the expected time?

| : | : | | : : | : | | (1) early
| : | : | | : : | : | | (2) late
| : | : | | : : | : | | (3) Time "on time"
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : IF ((Pregf = early) OR (Pregf = late)) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | |

? | : | : | | : : | : | | **Pregg : 1..24**

| : | : | | : : | : | | How many weeks ^early/late was ^name of baby?
| : | : | | : : | : | | INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 1

| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | : ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | |



: : : : :	IF (Prega = Live) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Pregh
: : : : :	Was anything wrong with ^ <i>name of baby</i> at birth?
: : : : :	(1) YesP "Yes - something wrong"
: : : : :	(2) NoP "No - nothing wrong"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (Pregh = YesP) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Pregi : STRING[100]
: : : : :	What was the problem?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	WhoPara : TYN
: : : : :	As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.
: : : : :	May I just check, is ^ <i>Name of current partner</i> ^ <i>name of baby</i> 's other parent?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF ((WhoPara = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart1 = Yes)) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	WhoParb
: : : : :	Who is the other parent of ^ <i>Name of baby</i> ?
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF ^ <i>name of baby</i> 's OTHER PARENT FROM LIST BELOW.
: : : : :	IF OTHER PARENT IS NOT DISPLAYED, ENTER '16'.
: : : : :	(1) Partner " ^PartName, in Month" [" ^QCurrPar.CurParta, Year"]
: : : : :	(2-15) ExPart1-14 " ^QExPart.QPrevPar.M[.ExParta, in Month" [" ^QExPart.QPrevPar.M[.ExPartc, Year"]
: : : : :	(16) NoneOf "None of these"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Wherkid
: : : : :	Is ^ <i>Name of baby</i> ... READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT ...
: : : : :	(1) Now "...living with you"
: : : : :	(2) LivElse "or living elsewhere?"
: : : : :	(3) LivNot "SPONTANEOUS ONLY - child not living?"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF ((Wherkid = Now) OR (Wherkid = LivElse)) THEN
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey < 1991)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND



```

(Pregey < 1986))) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | Whatkid
| : | : | | : : | : | | | What is ^Name of baby doing now?
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (1) preschl "Preschool / under 5's"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (2) primsch "primary school/ middle school"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (3) secsch "secondary school"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (4) fed "further/higher education"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (5) employed
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (6) unemp "unemployed"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (7) other
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | IF (((WhoPara = No) AND (Wherkid = Now)) OR (((WhoParb IN
| : | : | | : : | : | | | [Partner..ExPart14] OR (WhoParb = DONTKNOW)) OR (WhoParb =
| : | : | | : : | : | | | REFUSAL)) AND (Wherkid = Now))) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsPara : TYN
| : | : | | : : | : | | | Does ^ name of baby ever see ^his/her ^father/mother at all?
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | IF (AbsPara = Yes) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsParb : TFreq1
| : | : | | : : | : | | | How often does ^name of baby see ^his/her ^father/mother?.
| : | : | | : : | : | | | Would you say about...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT...
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | IF (AbsPara = Yes) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsParc : TYN
| : | : | | : : | : | | | Does ^name of baby's other parent contribute any money to ^his/her
| : | : | | : : | : | | | maintenance?
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | | |

```



```

| : | : | | : : | : | | IF (Wherkid = LivElse) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsKida
| : | : | | : : | : | | | Where is ^Name of baby living now?
| : | : | | : : | : | | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY.
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (1) Alone "with other parent (parent alone)"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (2) Cohab "with other cohabiting parent"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (3) Married "with other (re) married parent"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (4) Unknown "with other parent, circumstances unknown"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (5) Rela "with non-adopting relatives"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (6) Adopt "with adopting relatives"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (7) Unrel "with unrelated adopters"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (8) Nonrel "with other non-relatives/fostered"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (9) Spec "at special school or home"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (10) Hosp "hospital"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (11) Board "boarding school"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (12) Other "other"
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsKidb
| : | : | | : : | : | | | When was the last time that ^name of baby lived with you?
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (1) YEAR "ENTER YEAR AND MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION"
| : | : | | : : | : | | | (2) Never "^^Name of baby has never lived with respondent"
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | IF (AbsKidb = YEAR) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | Absyr : 1968..2000
| : | : | | : : | : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsMon : 1..12
| : | : | | : : | : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE MONTH
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | ENDIF
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | ABSKidc : TYN
| : | : | | : : | : | | | Do you see ^ name of baby at all now?
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | | IF (ABSKidc = Yes) THEN
| : | : | | : : | : | | |
? | : | : | | : : | : | | | AbsKidd : TFreq11
| : | : | | : : | : | | | How often do you see ^ name of baby?
| : | : | | : : | : | | | Would you say...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT
| : | : | | : : | : | | |

```



? | : | : | | : : | : | | **AbsKide** : TYN

name of baby's maintenance regularly?

| : | : | | : : | : ENDIF

? | : | : | | : **MorePreg** : TYN

*^" Since March 1991 have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?"
/" Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?"
/" Since March 1991 have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?"*



|| QLoneP : Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood

? | | : LonePara : YES/NO

```
| | : ^Since March 1991/you were 33 has there been a period of one month or more when you  
| | : were looking after a child or children on your own as a lone parent?  
| | : SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| | :  
| | : IF (LonePara = Yes) THEN  
| | : |
```

? | | : | LoneParb : 0..150

```
| | : | How many times have you been a lone parent for one month or more?  
| | : | INTERVIEWER: IF NEVER HAD A PARTNER i.e. ALWAYS BEEN A LONE PARENT,  
| | : | CODE '0'
```

```
| | : |  
| | : | IF ((LoneParb = RESPONSE) AND (LoneParb > 0)) THEN  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | LoneTime : YContinue

```
| | : | | Could you tell me when each of these periods of lone parenthood started and ended?  
| | : | | Can we start with the first period.  
| | : | | ^ INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE" +  
| | : | | "PARENTHOOD AND THEN THE MOST RECENT PERIOD."  
| | : | | PRESS '1' To CONTINUE
```

```
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | QSoloPar : Table TSoloPar

The following questions are asked of each period of lone parenthood up to a maximum of 4.

? | | : | | : | | LoneBegY : 1982..2000

```
| | : | | : | | : When did this period of lone parenthood begin?
```

```
| | : | | : | | :
```

? | | : | | : | | LoneBegM : 1..12

```
| | : | | : | | : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD  
| | : | | : | | : BEGAN.
```

```
| | : | | : | | :  
| | : | | : | | : IF ((LoneBegY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneBegM = RESPONSE)) THEN  
| | : | | : | | : |  
| | : | | : | | : | LoneStrt := ((LoneBegY,LoneBegM),1)  
| | : | | : | | : |  
| | : | | : | | : : ENDIF  
| | : | | : | | : |
```

? | | : | | : | | LoneEndY : 0..2000

```
| | : | | : | | : INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD  
| | : | | : | | : ENDED.
```

```
| | : | | : | | : IF PERIOD NOT ENDED, ENTER 0
```



| | : | | : | | : |

: 1..12

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED.

| | : | | : | | : | IF ((LoneEndY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndM = RESPONSE)) THEN
| | : | | : | | : |
| | : | | : | | : | LoneEnd := ((LoneEndY,LoneEndM),1)
| | : | | : | | : |
| | : | | : | | : | ENDIF
| | : | | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | | : LoneNum : 1..20

| | : | | : | | : How many children were you responsible for during this period of lone parenthood?

| | : | | : | | :

? | | : | | : | | : LoneMore : TYN

| | : | | : | | : INTERVIEWER: ANY FURTHER PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD?

| | : | | : | | :

| | : | | : | | :



| **QInfrtle : Block BInfrtle - Infertility**

| :

? | : **Infertla**

| : SHOW CARD K.
| : Can I just check, do any of these apply to you?

| : SET[3] OF :
| : (1) steril "been sterilised, had a vasectomy/hysterectomy"
| : (2) nochild "been told by a doctor that you are unable to have children"
| : (3) nohlth "been advised not to have children for health reasons"
| : (4) none "None of these"
| :
| : IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Infertlb**

| : | SHOW CARD K.
| : | And do any of these apply to your partner?

| : | SET[3] OF :
| : | (1) steri "been sterilised, had a vasectomy/hysterectomy"
| : | (2) nochild "been told by a doctor that ^he_or_she is unable to have children"
| : | (3) nohlth "been advised not to have children for health reasons"
| : | (4) none "None of these"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (((DMSPart = Yes) AND none IN Infertla) AND none IN Infertlb) OR
| : | (((QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey <> SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].
| : | RelToKey <> Partner)) AND none IN Infertla)) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Infertlc : YES/NODK**

| : | Do you intend to have any (more) children?

| : |
| : | IF (Infertlc = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Infertld : 1..20**

| : | | How many (more) children do you intend to have?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |



| QTAdopCh : Table TAdopCh - Adopted Children

The following questions are asked of each adopted child recorded in the household grid.

? : : AdopCha : 0..18
I see that ^child's name is adopted. How old was ^child's name when he/she came to live with you? INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'
? : : AdopChb
<i>Child's name adopted by...READ OUT...</i>
: : (1) bothcur "...both you and your current partner" "you only," "or you and a previous partner?"
? : : AdopChc
<i>Child's name your current partner's natural child?</i>

| IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| |



|| QPartKid : Block BPartKid - Partner's Children

|| :
|| :

? | | : PartKida : YES/NO

|| : Does *^Name of Partner* have any children from a previous relationship who do not live with you?

|| :
|| : IF (PartKida = Yes) THEN
|| : |

? | | : | PartKidb : YES/NO

|| : | Does *^Name of Partner* see *^His/her* child(ren) at all?

|| : |
|| : | IF (PartKidb = Yes) THEN
|| : | |

? | | : | | PartKidc : TFreq1³

|| : | | How often?

|| : | |

? | | : | | PartKidd : YES/NO

|| : | | Does the child/do the children ever come to your house?

|| : | |
|| : | ENDIF
|| : |
|| : ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|

³ **TFreq1**

Once a week

More than once a week

Once every two weeks

Once a month

Less often



|| QolderCh : Block BOlderCh - Older Children (17+)

| | IF ((Sample = NCDS) AND (QBHGrid.Chd16 > 0)) THEN
 | | :

? | | : QCh16Plus : Table TCh16Plus

| | :: IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN
 | | :: |
 | | :: | IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[LTLoooper].QBQUES.TQUES[LTLoooper].Prege > 1991)
 THEN
 | | :: | |

? | | :: | | Introa : YContinue

| | :: | | You've already told me about children that you've had since 1991, but we're also
 interested in your older children - that is, any aged 16 or older - living here with you.
 | | :: | | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | :: | |
 | | :: | ELSEIF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[LTLoooper].QBQUES.TQUES[LTLoooper].Prege <=
 1991) THEN
 | | :: | |

? | | :: | | Introb : YContinue

| | :: | | Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your older children - that is, any aged
 16 or older who are living here with you.
 | | :: | | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | :: | |
 | | :: | ENDIF
 | | :: |
 | | :: | ENDIF

For each older child mentioned (up to 15), the following questions are repeated.

? | | :: | | : OldKida

Child's name doing now?

| | :: | | : (1) SECOND "secondary school"
 "further/higher education"
 "Employed"
 "unemployed"
 "looking after family / home"

? | | :: | | : OldKidb : 14..30

Child's name leave full-time continuous education?

| | :: | | : INTERVIEWER: RECORD AGE FIRST LEFT

| | :: | | :
 | | :: | | : ENDIF



? | | :: | : | **OldKidc : 16..29**

Child's name when they first got married?

| | :: | : |

? | | :: | : | **OldKidd : TYN**

Child's name ever had any children?

? | | :: | : | **OldKide : 1..8**

Child's name had?

| | :: | : |

? | | :: | : | **OldKidf : 1970..2000**

| | :: | : |

? | | :: | : | **Oldkidg : 1..12**



|| QAbsntCH : Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children

{IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN}

? | | : ABCH91 : YES/NO

| | : (In addition to children you've already told me about) we are also interested in any of your children who were living with you in 1991 but are now no longer living here with you. Can I just check do you have any natural children living away from home now but who were with you in 1991?

| | :
| | : IF (ABCH91 = Yes) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | ABNUM91 : 1..15

| | : | How many children lived with you in ^1991 but now live away from home?

| | : |
| | : | |

? | | : | | QChdAbst[LTLooPer] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Table TchAbsnt

The following table is repeated for all mentioned absent children (up to 15)

? | | : | | : ABCHa91 : STRING[12]

^Can I start by checking the names and dates of birth of these children starting with the eldest/next eldest
Please tell me the name of the ^ eldest/next eldest of these children.

? | | : | | : ABCHb91

Name of child a boy or a girl

? | | : | | : ABCHc91 : DATETYPE

Name of child 's date of birth.



? | | : | | : **ABCHd91**

Name of child live with now?

| | : | | : (1) Alone

"with friends"

"with flat mates / university hall of residence"

"with own spouse/partner"

"with other parent"

? | | : | | : **ABCHe91**

Name of child lived with you?

| | : | | : (1) Ever

"^Name of child has lived with cm. Dates coded at next qns."

"^Name of child has never lived with cm"

? | | : | | : **ABCHf91** : TYN

Name of child at all now?

| | : | | :

? | | : | | : | **ABCHg91**

Name of child ? Would you say

| | : | | : | (1) More

"more than once a week"

"once a week"

"once every two weeks"

"once a month"

"or less often than that?"

? | | : | | : **ABCHh91** : TYN

Name of child 's maintenance regularly?

? | | : | | : **ABChi91**

"primary/secondary school"

"further/higher education"

"Employed"

"unemployed"

"looking after family / home"



? | | : | | : | **ABCHj91 : 14..30**

He/she leave full-time continuous education?

? | | : | | : | **ABCHk91**

Name of child 's marital status?

| | : | | : | (1) Single
| | : | | : | (2) Marr "married"
| | : | | : | (3) Cohab "cohabiting"
| | : | | : | (4) Sep "separated/divorced/widowed"
| | : | | : |
| | : | | : | IF ((ABCHk91 = Marr) OR (ABCHk91 = Sep)) THEN
| | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | | **ABCHl91 : 16..30**

| | : | | : | | How old was ^Name of child when ^He/she first got married?

| | : | | : | |
| | : | | : | ENDIF
| | : | | : |
| | : | | : | ENDIF
| | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | **ABCHm91 : TYN**

| | : | | : | Has ^He/she ever had any children?

| | : | | : |
| | : | | : | IF (ABCHm91 = Yes) THEN
| | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | **ABCHn91 : 1..8**

| | : | | : | How many?

| | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | **ABCHo91 : 1970..2000**

| | : | | : | When was the eldest born?
| | : | | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST.

| | : | | : |

? | | : | | : | **ABCHp91 : 1..12**

| | : | | : | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH.

| | : | | : |
| | : | | : | ENDIF
| | : | | : |
| | : | | : |



Section 4 - Family Relationships and Support

|| **QFamAct : Block BFamAct - Family Activities**

{IF (QBHGrid.Chd16F = Yes) THEN}

|| :

? | | : **FamEats**

|| : I would now like to ask some questions about things your family may do together.
|| : How often do you eat together as a family? By family I mean you, [^]Husband/Wife/Partner and any children aged 16 or under who live in your household whether or not they are your natural children?

|| : (1) moreday "More than once a day"
|| : (2) daily "Once a day"
|| : (3) WEEK "once a week"
|| : (4) MONTH "once a month"
|| : (5) never "never/hardly ever"
|| : (6) vary "it varies"
|| : (7) csay "Can't say"
|| :

? | | : **IntroFam : YContinue**

|| : How often do you do the following as a family
|| : INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

|| :

? | | : **FamOut : TFreq2⁴**

|| : ...go out together eg to the cinema?

|| :

? | | : **FamVisit : TFreq2**

|| : ...visit relatives?

|| :

? | | : **FamHols : TFreq2**

|| : And how often do you go on holiday as a family?
|| : By holiday, I mean other than when visiting relatives, being away from home for 2 nights or more.

|| :

⁴ Type :TFreq2

- (1) daily Once a day
- (2) weekly Once a week or more
- (3) monthly Once a month or more
- (4) never Never/hardly ever
- (5) vary Varies



? | | : **KidPals**

| | : How often do your children have friends round to your home?
| | : INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE TOTAL FOR ALL CHILDREN IN AN AVERAGE WEEK.

- | | : (1) daily "Once a day"
- | | : (2) weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : (3) monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : (4) never "never/hardly ever"
- | | : (5) vary "Varies"
- | | :

? | | : **KidPhys**

| | : Do you find that, in physical terms, looking after children demands ...READ...

- | | : (1) a lot "...a lot of you"
- | | : (2) some "...a moderate amount"
- | | : (3) little "or very little?"
- | | :

? | | : **KideMot**

| | : And do you find that, emotionally, looking after children demands ...READ OUT...

- | | : (1) a lot "...a lot of you"
- | | : (2) some "A moderate amount"
- | | : (3) little "or very little?"
- | | :

? | | : **KidTime**

| | : A lot of parents nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children.
How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with your child(ren)? Would you say you have ...READ OUT...

- | | : (1) Enough "...enough time"
- | | : (2) notenuf "or not enough time?"
- | | : (3) notsure "not sure"
- | | :
- | | : IF (KidTime = notenuf) THEN
- | | :

? | | : | **KidTimeY**

| | : Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with your child(ren)?
| | : INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3)
AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION.
| | : CODE ONE ONLY.

- | | : | (1) LongHrs "Works long hours"
- | | : | (2) WorkAway "Works away from home"
- | | : | (3) OthWork "Other work reasons"
- | | : | (4) KidSical "Child(ren)'s own social life"
- | | : | (5) Domestic "Demands of domestic work"
- | | :
- | | : | IF (KidTimeY = OthWork) THEN
- | | : | |



? | | : | | **OthTimeY*** >> OPEN

| | : | | Record other reason.

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **KidTImp**

| | : | | What about the amount of time your partner has? Would you say he/she has ...READ
OUT...
| | : | | (1) Enough "...enough time"
| | : | | (2) notenuf "or not enough time?"
| | : | | (3) notsure "not sure"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (KidTImp = notenuf) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **KidTimpY**

| | : | | Why is that?
| | : | | INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3)
AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION.

| | : | | (1) LongHrs "Works long hours"
| | : | | (2) WorkAway "Works away from home"
| | : | | (3) OthWork "Other work reasons"
| | : | | (4) KidSical "Child(ren)'s own social life"
| | : | | (5) Domestic "Demands of domestic work"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (KidTimpY = OthWork) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **OthTimpY**** >> OPEN

| | : | | Record other reason.

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

* Backcoded to KIDTIMED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to KIDTIMEYD - see Appendix 1



? | | : KidWory

```
| | : SHOW CARD L.  
| | : Please tell me which, if any, of these you worry about when bringing up children today?  
| | : SET[14] OF :  
| | : (1) hwork "pressures of schoolwork and homework"  
| | : (2) school1 "choosing the right school"  
| | : (3) school2 "getting child into right school"  
| | : (4) pressure "pressures to buy things that other children have(eg trainers, computer  
| | : games)"  
| | : (5) timecomp "amount of time spent on computer"  
| | : (6) seecomp "what children can see on a computer (eg Internet)"  
| | : (7) watchTV "amount of time spent watching TV"  
| | : (8) seeTV "what children can see on TV"  
| | : (9) drugs  
| | : (10) traffic "danger from road traffic"  
| | : (11) stranger "danger from strangers outside home"  
| | : (12) otherch "bad influence of other children"  
| | : (13) environ "environment/pollution"  
| | : (14) other "Other (Specify at next question)"  
| | : (15) NoneOf "None of these"  
| | :  
| | : IF other IN KidWory THEN  
| | : |
```

? | | : | OthWorry* : TEXT[100]

```
| | : | Other reason  
| | : |  
| | : ENDIF  
| | :
```

? | | : FamClose

```
| | : Thinking about your family living here with you, how close do you think you are? Would  
| | : you say you are...READ OUT...  
| | : (1) veryc "...Very close"  
| | : (2) qclose "Quite close"  
| | : (3) nvclose "Not very close"  
| | : (4) notclose "or not at all close?"  
| | : (5) csay "Can't say"  
|
```

* Backcoded to KIDWRYED - see Appendix 1



| QFamily : Block BFamily - Wider Family Relationships and Social Support

| :
| : IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = No)) OR RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital])
| : OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = No)) THEN
| : |

? | : | MaLive : YES/NO

| : | You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but may
| : | I just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?
| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

| : |
| : | IF (MaLive = No) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | MaDied : 0..42

| : | | Would you mind telling me how old you were when she died?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = No)) OR RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital])
| : | OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = No)) THEN
| : | |

? | : | PaLive : YES/NO

| : | You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but may
| : | I just check, is your father still alive? By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?
| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

| : |
| : | IF (PaLive = No) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | PaDied : 0..42

| : | | Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes)) THEN
| : | |

? | : | MaSees

| : | How often do you see your mother?

| : | (1) More "more than once a week"
| : | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"
| : | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"
| : | (4) Never
| : | (5) Lives "Lives with mother"
| : |



? | : | CloseMa

| : | How would you describe your relationship with your mother. Would you say you are
...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Very "...Very close"
| : | (2) Close "Close"
| : | (3) NotV "Not very close, or"
| : | (4) None "You have no contact at all?"
| : |
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | PaSees

| : | How often do you see your father?

| : | (1) More "more than once a week"
| : | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"
| : | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"
| : | (4) Never "never"
| : | (5) Lives "Lives with father"
| : |

? | : | ClosePa

| : | How would you describe your relationship with your father. Would you say you are...

| : | (1) Very "...Very close"
| : | (2) Close "Close"
| : | (3) NotV "Not very close, or"
| : | (4) None "You have no contact at all?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : |
| : | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (PaLive = Yes)) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | MaPaDiva

| : | | As you can imagine, our records for many people in the study are incomplete. May I
check one thing with you - did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?

| : | | (1) Yes
| : | | (2) No
| : | | (3) NoLive "Parents never lived together"
| : | | (4) NoKnow "Never lived with/knew parents"
| : | |
| : | | IF (MaPaDiva = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | MaPaDivb : 0..30

| : | | | How old were you when your parents last lived together?
| : | | | SEE HELP <F9>



? | : | | | **MaPaDivc** : YES/NO

```
| : | | | Were you living with your parents immediately before they separated?  
| : | | | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | **EverCare**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD M.  
| : | | Can I just check before the age of 17 did you spend any time living in any of the places on  
| : | | | this card?
```

```
| : | | SET[5] OF :  
| : | | (1) LocalH "Yes, in local authority children's home"  
| : | | (2) LocalF "Yes, with local authority foster parents"  
| : | | (3) Volunt "Yes, in voluntary society children's home"  
| : | | (4) Foster "Yes, with voluntary society foster parents"  
| : | | (5) No  
| : | |  
| : | | IF NOT No IN EverCare THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **TimeCare**

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD N.  
| : | | | Looking at this card please tell me which option best describes the total amount of time  
| : | | | you spent in care?
```

```
| : | | | (1) Under3 "Under three months"  
| : | | | (2) Bet1_3 "Between three months and 1 year"  
| : | | | (3) Year2 "1-2 years (including 2 years)"  
| : | | | (4) Year5 "2-5 years (including 5 years)"  
| : | | | (5) Year10 "5-10 years"  
| : | | | (6) More10 "10 years or more"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (((MaLive = Yes) OR (MaDied >= 17)) OR ((PaLive = Yes) OR (PaDied >= 17))) THEN  
| : | | |
```



? | : | **MaPaAid**

```
| : | SHOW CARD O.  
| : | Please look at this card and tell me if your parents have helped you in any of the following  
| : | ways since you left full-time education?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | SET[4] OF :  
| : | (1) Accom      "with accommodation"  
| : | (2) Finance    "financial support"  
| : | (3) Child      "child care"  
| : | (4) Other      "other help - specify"  
| : | (5) None      "None of these"  
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN MaPaAid THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | **MaPaOth** >> *OPEN*

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
| : | |  
| : | | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes)) THEN  
| : | | |  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **MaWory**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD P.  
| : | | As your mother gets older are there any aspects of her life that worry you?
```

```
| : | | SET[5] OF :  
| : | | (1) Health  
| : | | (2) Ability    "Ability to care for herself"  
| : | | (3) Money  
| : | | (4) Accom     "Accommodation"  
| : | | (5) Other     "Other (specify)"  
| : | | (6) None     "None of these"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF None IN MaWory THEN  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | IF Other IN MaWory THEN  
| : | | |  
| : | | |
```



? | : | | | **MWOREas*** >> *OPEN*

| : | | | What aspects of her life worry you?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | IF ((PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes)) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **PaWory**

| : | | | SHOW CARD P.
| : | | | (And) as your father gets older are there any aspects of his life that worry you?

| : | | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | | (1) Health
| : | | | (2) Ability "Ability to care for himself"
| : | | | (3) Money
| : | | | (4) Accom "Accommodation"
| : | | | (5) Other "Other (specify)"
| : | | | (6) None "None of these"
| : | | |
| : | | | IF Other IN PaWory THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | | **PWOREas**** >> *OPEN*

| : | | | | What aspects of his life worry you?
| : | | | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.

| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
| : | | | | IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN
| : | | | |

? | : | | | **PMaLive : YES/NO**

| : | | | Is your partner's mother alive?

| : | |

? | : | | | **PPaLive : YES/NO**

| : | | | And how about his/her father?

| : | | |
| : | | | IF (PMaLive = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

* Backcoded to MWORESED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to PWORESED - see Appendix 1



? | : | | SeesPMa

```
| : | | How often do you see your partner's mother?  
| : | | (1) More "more than once a week"  
| : | | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"  
| : | | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"  
| : | | (4) Never  
| : | | (5) Lives "Lives with partner's mother"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF (PPaLive = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | SeesPPa

```
| : | | How often do you see your partner's father?  
| : | | (1) More "more than once a week"  
| : | | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"  
| : | | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"  
| : | | (4) Never  
| : | | (5) Lives "Lives with partner's father"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

? | : EmoIntr (Attributes : EMPTY)

```
| : The next questions are about the support you get from family and friends.  
| : (1) Continue  
| :
```

? | : EmoSup : YES/NO

```
| : Is there anybody who you think would listen to you and give you support or advice if you  
| : needed it?  
| :  
| : IF (EmoSup = Yes) THEN
```



? | : | EmoSupa

```
| : | SHOW CARD Q.  
| : | Please tell me who this person is?  
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ONE PERSON ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) Spouse      "Spouse/partner"  
| : | (2) BoyFr      "Boyfriend"  
| : | (3) GirlFr     "Girlfriend"  
| : | (4) Mother  
| : | (5) Father  
| : | (6) Brother  
| : | (7) Sister  
| : | (8) Female     "Female friend"  
| : | (9) Male       "Male friend"  
| : | (10) Neighbr  "Neighbour"  
| : | (11) Other    "Other - specify"  
| : |  
| : | IF (EmoSupa = Other) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | EmSupOth* : TEXT[50]

```
| : | | (Who is this person?)  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | EmoSupb

```
| : | ASK OR CODE.  
| : | Does he/she live near enough to come round if something came up?
```

```
| : | (1) Yes  
| : | (2) No  
| : | (3) Lives "Lives with respondent"  
| : |  
| : | IF EmoSupb IN [Yes..No] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | EmoSupc

```
| : | | On average how often have you seen her/him over the last year?
```

```
| : | | (1) More      "more than once a week"  
| : | | (2) MONTH    "More than once a month"  
| : | | (3) Less     "Less often than once a month"  
| : | | (4) Never  
| : | | (5) Lives    "Lives with"  
| : | |
```

? | : | | EmoSupd

```
| : | | Would you prefer to see her/him more often or less often, or is this about right for you?
```

```
| : | | (1) More      "More often"  
| : | | (2) About    "About right"
```

* Backcoded to EMOSUPED - see Appendix 1



| : | | (3) Less "Less often"
| : | |

? | : | | **EmoSpeY : 0.42**

| : | | (How long have you known her/him?)
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS.
| : | | (ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION)

| : | |

? | : | | **EmoSpeM : 0.12**

| : | | How long have you known her/him?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **EmoSupf**

| : | | Would you say you could talk frankly and share your feelings with her/him?
| : | | IF YES: PROBE FROM CODE LIST.

| : | | (1) Anything "Yes, over anything"

| : | | (2) Most "Yes, over most things"

| : | | (3) Some "Yes, over some things"

| : | | (4) No

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | **EmoTok : YES/NO**

| : | | Thinking (*^not just of this person but*) of your life generally do you think you have enough opportunity to talk openly and share your thoughts and feelings about things?

| : | |

? | : | **EmoTSelf : YES/NO**

| : | | Would you say that you prefer to keep your feelings to yourself?

| : | |



Section 5 - Family Income

| QFAMINC : Block BFAMINC - Family Income

| :

? | : BenCode1

| : SHOW CARD R.

| : I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you [^]Or your husband/wife/partner receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card. If so please tell me which ones?

| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE.

| : REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY.

| : SET[10] OF :

| : (1) Sick "Statutory Sick Pay"

| : (2) ChldBen "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"

| : (3) JSA "Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)"

| : (4) IncSup "Income Support"

| : (5) FamCrNLS "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"

| : (6) FamCrdLS "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"

| : (7) CnclTax "Council Tax Benefit"

| : (8) HseBen "Housing Benefit"

| : (9) MatAll "Maternity Allowance"

| : (10) StatMa "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"

| : (11) NoneOf "None of these"

| :

? | : QBens1 : Table TBENS1

{For each of the following responses to BenCode1:

| :: BENS[1] : = "Statutory Sick Pay"

| :: BENS[2] : = "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"

| :: BENS[3] : = "Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)"

| :: BENS[4] : = "Income Support"

| :: BENS[5] : = "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"

| :: BENS[6] : = "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"

| :: BENS[7] : = "Council Tax Benefit"

| :: BENS[8] : = "Housing Benefit"

| :: BENS[9] : = "Maternity Allowance"

| :: BENS[10] : = "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"

| ::



the following questions were asked in Table TBens1}

? | :: | | : **BenAmt : 1..9999**

You mentioned that you are receiving [^]*Name of Benefit*. How much was the last payment you received?
IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST

? | :: | | : **BenPrd**

What period did this cover?
REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.

- | :: | | : (1) Wk1
- "1 week"
 - "2 weeks"
 - "3 weeks"
 - "4 weeks"
 - "1 calendar month"
 - "2 months"
 - "3 months"
 - "6 months or"
 - "12 months?"

? | :: | | : | **BenWho**

husband/wife/partner receive this benefit?

- "Respondent only"
- "Husband/ wife/ partner only"



? | : BenCode2

```
| : SHOW CARD S.  
| : And looking at this card, can you tell me which, if any of these state benefits or payments  
| : you ^Or your husband/wife/partner are receiving?  
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE  
| : CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF  
| : RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY,  
| : ENTER ONCE ONLY. USE 'F6' TO SEE ALL RESPONSES
```

```
| : SET[15] OF :  
| : (1) AttAll      "Attendance Allowance"  
| : (2) GrdAll      "Guardian's Allowance"  
| : (3) InvAll      "Invalid Care Allowance"  
| : (4) SevDis      "Severe Disablement Allowance"  
| : (5) DisWrk      "Disability Working Allowance"  
| : (6) CrComp      "Care component of Disability Living Allowance"  
| : (7) MobAll      "Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance"  
| : (8) IncBen      "Incapacity Benefit"  
| : (9) IndInj      "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"  
| : (10) WidPens    "Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National  
| : Insurance)"  
| : (11) FunExp     "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"  
| : (12) MatExp     "Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses"  
| : (13) CreGra     "A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund"  
| : (14) NatIns     "Any National Insurance Credits"  
| : (15) Other      "Some other state benefit (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : (16) NoneOf    "None of these"  
| :  
| : IF Other IN BenCode2 THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OthBen* >> OPEN

```
| : | What are the names of the other benefits you or your family are receiving?  
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

* Backcoded to OTHBENED - see Appendix 1



? | : QBens2 : Table TBENS2

{For each of the following responses to BenCode2:

- | :: BENS[1] := "Attendance Allowance"
- | :: BENS[2] := "Guardians Allowance"
- | :: BENS[3] := "Invalid Care Allowance"
- | :: BENS[4] := "Severe Disablement Allowance"
- | :: BENS[5] := "Disability Working Allowance"
- | :: BENS[6] := "Care component of Disability Living Allowance"
- | :: BENS[7] := "Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance"
- | :: BENS[8] := "Incapacity Benefit"
- | :: BENS[9] := "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
- | :: BENS[10] := "Widows Pension or Widowed Mothers Allowance (National Insurance)"
- | :: BENS[11] := "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"
- | :: BENS[12] := "Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses"
- | :: BENS[13] := "A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund"
- | :: BENS[14] := "Any National Insurance Credits"
- | :: BENS[15] := "Some other state benefit"

the following questions were asked in TBens2:}

? :: BenAsk[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BBENS2	
:: :	
? :: : BenAmt : 1..9999	
You mentioned that you are receiving [^] <i>Name of Benefit</i> . How much was the last	
IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST	
? :: : BenPrd	
:: : (1) Wk1	"1 week"
	"2 weeks"
	"3 weeks"
	"4 weeks"
	"1 calendar month"
	"2 months"
	"3 months"
	"6 months or"
	"12 months?"
? :: : BenWho	
<i>husband/wife/partner</i> receive this benefit?	
	"Respondent only"
	"Husband/wife/partner only"

{END OF TABLE TBENS2}



? | : IncCode

```
| : SHOW CARD T.  
| : Do you ^Or your husband/wife/partner currently receive a regular payment from any of the  
| : sources on this card. If so please tell me which ones?  
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE  
| : CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. IF RESPONDENT AND  
| : SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY
```

```
| : SET[12] OF :  
| : (1) EdGrnt      "Education grants/studentships or work training / government training  
| :                 scheme allowance"  
| : (2) Pension    "Pension from a former employer"  
| : (3) AnnPay     "Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund"  
| : (4) IncTrdUn   "Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation"  
| : (5) MntAll     "Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband  
| :                 or wife"  
| : (6) AllFos     "Allowance for a foster child"  
| : (7) ParCash    "Regular cash help from parents"  
| : (8) FriCash    "Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household"  
| : (9) Rent       "Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property"  
| : (10) OthInc    "Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the  
| :                 household"  
| : (11) Benefit   "Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme"  
| : (12) Other     "Any other source of regular family/household income (SPECIFY AT  
| :                 NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : (13) NoneOf   "None of these"  
| :  
| : IF Other IN IncCode THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OthInc* >> OPEN

```
| : | What other sources of income do you have?  
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

? | : QBens3 : Table TBENS3

{For each of the following responses to BenCode3:

```
| : : BENS[1] := "Education grants/studentships or work training / government training  
| : :           scheme allowance"  
| : : BENS[2] := "Pension from a former employer"  
| : : BENS[3] := "Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund"  
| : : BENS[4] := "Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation"  
| : : BENS[5] := "Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or  
| : :           wife"  
| : : BENS[6] := "Allowance for a foster child"  
| : : BENS[7] := "Regular cash help from parents"  
| : : BENS[8] := "Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household"  
| : : BENS[9] := "Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property"  
| : : BENS[10] := "Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household"
```

* Backcoded to OTHINCED - see Appendix 1



| :: BENS[11] := "Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme"
| :: BENS[12] := "Any other source of regular family/household income"



the following questions were asked in TBens3:}

? | :: | | : **IncAmt : 1..9999**

You have told me that you receive [^]BEN. How much was the last payment you received?
IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY,
COMBINE AMOUNTS.
ENTER TO NEAREST . ESTIMATE IF UNSURE

? | :: | | : **IncPrd**

What period did this cover?
REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY.
COMBINE AMOUNTS.

"1 week"
"2 weeks"
"3 weeks"
"4 weeks"
"1 calendar month"
"2 months"
"3 months"
"6 months or"
"12 months?"

? | :: | | : | **IncWho**

husband/wife/partner receive this income?

"Respondent only"
"Husband/wife/partner only"

{END OF TBENS3}

| :
| : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **OrgCash**

| : | How do you and your partner organise the money that comes into your household.
Would you say that you ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Pool " ... pool all money,"
| : | (2) PoolSum "you pool some money and separate the rest or"
| : | (3) Separate "you keep your own money separate?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :



? | : **FinNow**

| : How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days. Would you say you are ...READ OUT...

- | : (1) Comofrt "...living comfortably,"
- | : (2) Alright "doing alright,"
- | : (3) JustBy "just about getting by,"
- | : (4) QtDiff "finding it quite difficult,"
- | : (5) Vdiff "or finding it very difficult?"
- | :

? | : **FinThen**

| : And, looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now. Do you think you will be ...READ OUT...

- | : (1) Better "...better off,"
- | : (2) Worse "worse off,"
- | : (3) Same "or about the same?"



Section 6 - Employment

| **QEMPLOY** : Block **BEMPLOY** - Employment

| :

? | : **EconAct**

| : SHOW CARD V.

| : I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. Which of the things on this card best describes what you are currently doing?

| : CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.

| : TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),

| : PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"

| : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"

| : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"

| : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"

| : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"

| : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"

| : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"

| : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"

| : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"

| : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"

| : (11) Retire "Wholly retired"

| : (12) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"

| :

| : IF (EconAct = Other) THEN

| : |

? | : | **OthAct*** >> OPEN

| : | What are you currently doing?

| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| :

? | : **CStartYr** : 1958..2000

| : How long have you been in this (period of) ^TYPE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY MENTIONED IN ECONACT. When did it start?

| : REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

| :

* Backcoded to OTHACTED - see Appendix 1



? | : **CStartMo** : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
| : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
| : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH: SEE HELP
| : <F9>
```

| :

? | : **CStrtJob.KEEP** : DATETYPE

```
| :
| : IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : |
```

? | : | **CJTitle** >> OPEN

```
| : | What is your (main) job?
| : | ENTER JOB TITLE
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
```

| : |

? | : | **CJDo** >> OPEN

```
| : | What do you mainly do in your job?
| : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB
| : | AND ENTER DETAILS
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
```

| : |

? | : | **CJFirm** >> OPEN

```
| : | What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where
| : | you work)?
| : | ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or
| : | PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS
| : | USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
```

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

```
| : IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTTime] THEN
```

| : |

? | : | **CJSup**

```
| : | ASK OR CODE: Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other
| : | employees?
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
```

| : | (1) Manager

| : | (2) ForSup "Foreman/supervisor"

| : | (3) NotMang "Not manager/supervisor"

| : |



? | : | CJEmps

```
| : | How many employees are there at the place where you work?  
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB
```

```
| : | (1) OneNine      "1-9"  
| : | (2) Plus10       "10-24"  
| : | (3) Plus24       "25-99"  
| : | (4) Plus100      "100-499"  
| : | (5) Plus500      "500 or more"  
| : |
```

? | : | CJOrg

```
| : | SHOW CARD W.  
| : | Looking at this card, can you tell me the type of organisation on this card you work for in  
| : | this job?  
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.  
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) PrivFirm      "Private firm or company"  
| : | (2) NatInt        "Nationalised industry/public corporation"  
| : | (3) LclAuth       "Local Authority/Local Education Authority"  
| : | (4) HlthAuth      "Health Authority/hospital"  
| : | (5) CntGov        "Central Government/Civil Service"  
| : | (6) ChrTrust      "Charity or trust"  
| : | (7) Other         "Other (Specify at next question)"  
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (CJOrg = Other) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | CJOthOrg ^*>> OPEN

```
| : | | What type of organisation is it?  
| : | | ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | CNetPay : 1..999999

```
| : | Last time you were paid, what was your total take home pay - that is after all deductions  
| : | for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime,  
| : | bonuses, commission and tips?  
| : | IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO  
| : | NEAREST .  
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (CNetPay = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

* Backcoded to CJOTHED - see Appendix 1



? | : | | **CNetPrd**

```
| : | | How long a period did that pay cover?  
| : | | (1) WEEK      "...One week"  
| : | | (2) FortNiht  "A fortnight"  
| : | | (3) Week4     "Four weeks"  
| : | | (4) MONTH    "A calendar month"  
| : | | (5) YEAR     "A year or"  
| : | | (6) Other    "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CNetPrd = Other) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **CNetOPrd*** >> *OPEN*

```
| : | | | What period did it cover?  
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD  
| : | | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | | **CGROPAY : 1..999999**

```
| : | And, last time you were paid, what was your gross pay before deductions?  
| : | IF CM HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO  
| : | NEAREST.  
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.  
| : |  
| : | IF (CGROPAY = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **CGroPrd**

```
| : | | How long a period did that pay cover?  
| : | | (1) WEEK      "...One week"  
| : | | (2) FortNiht  "A fortnight"  
| : | | (3) Week4     "Four weeks"  
| : | | (4) MONTH    "A calendar month"  
| : | | (5) YEAR     "A year or"  
| : | | (6) Other    "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CGroPrd = Other) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **CGroOPrd**** >> *OPEN*

```
| : | | | What period did it cover?  
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD  
| : | | |  
| : | | ENDIF
```

* Backcoded to CNETPRDED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to CGROPRED - see Appendix 1



```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **OtimeAny : YES/NO**

```
| : | | (Still thinking of your main job) Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid  
| : | | or unpaid overtime?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | IF (OtimeAny = No) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **Chours1 : 1..80**

```
| : | | How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business not  
| : | | including meal breaks?  
| : | | ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN. SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.  
| : | | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (OtimeAny = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **Chours2 : 1..168**

```
| : | | Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work  
| : | | not including meal breaks and overtime?  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **Chours3 : 0..100**

```
| : | | How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?  
| : | | ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **Chours4 : 0..100**

```
| : | | How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?  
| : | | ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | THours := Chours2 + Chours3 + Chours4  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **Chours5**

```
| : | | So, in your main job you usually work ^THours hours a week. Is that about right, or not?
```

```
| : | | (1) Yes "Yes, about right"  
| : | | (2) No "No, RESOLVE"  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```



? | : | **CShifts1 : TEvery**⁴

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often you work at any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts2 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And how often do you work at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts3 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And (in your job) how often do you work at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts4 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And in your job how often do you work at any time at weekends?

| : |

? | : | **CJSetHrs**

| : | Do you have to work set hours each day in this job, or can you vary the times you start and finish work?
| : | CODE FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | (1) Fixed "Fixed hours"

| : | (2) Vary "Can vary"

| : |

? | : | **CJPerm**

| : | Is your current job ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | (1) Perm "...a permanent job,"

| : | (2) Seas "a seasonal, temporary or casual job,"

| : | (3) CnrTct "or a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time"

| : |

| : | IF CJPerm IN [Seas..CnrTct] THEN

| : | |

⁴ TEvery

- 1) Weekly At least once a week
- 2) Month at least once a month
- 3) Month_1 less often than once a month, or
- 4) Never



? | : | | **CJEndYr : 1999..2005**

| : | | When do you expect this job to end. Please tell me the month and the year.
| : | | INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR

| : | |

? | : | | **CJEndMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH JOB EXPECTED TO END

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **CJPerks**

| : | | SHOW CARD Y.
| : | | Do you receive any of these from your employer in this job?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | SET[8] OF :
| : | | (1) Shares "The chance to have shares in your employer's firm"
| : | | (2) Car "A company car or van for your private use"
| : | | (3) Travel "Other travel benefits"
| : | | (4) Meals "Subsidised meals"
| : | | (5) PrivMed "Private medical insurance"
| : | | (6) Pension "A pension scheme organised by your employer"
| : | | (7) Discount "Discounts on goods or services"
| : | | (8) Other "Any other fringe benefits from your employer (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : | | (9) NoneOf "None of these"
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN CJPerks THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CJOPerks* >> OPEN**

| : | | What other fringe benefits do you receive?
| : | | TYPE VERBATIM

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **CJProv**

| : | | SHOW CARD Z.
| : | | Does your employer provide any of the following. If so, please tell me which ones?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | SET[6] OF :
| : | | (1) Nurse "A nursery provided by your employer at your workplace"
| : | | (2) ChdCare "Childcare allowance or voucher scheme"
| : | | (3) MatLeave "Extra maternity leave in addition to the statutory minimum with or without pay"
| : | | (4) PatLeave "Paternity leave with or without pay"
| : | | (5) OthParLv "Other parental leave"

* Backcoded to CJPERKED - see Appendix 1



```

| : | (6) Flexy          "Flexible hours or working arrangements (including job sharing, term-
| : |                    time, evening or school-hours working)"
| : | (7) NoneOf         "None of these"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

```

? | : | CJSEEmps

```

| : | Do you work on your own or do you have employees?
| : | (1) OnOwn          "On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
| : | (2) WithEmp       "With employees"
| : |
| : | IF (CJSEEmps = WithEmp) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | CJSENEmp

```

| : | | How many people do you employ at the place where you work?
| : | | (1) Less24      "1-24"
| : | | (2) More24     "25 or more"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

```

? | : | CJSEHrs : 1..112

```

| : | How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?
| : | IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE.
| : | IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS
| : | AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

```

```

| : |

```

? | : | CSEShft1 : TEvery

```

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often do you work at any time
| : | in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| : | CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS ARE COVERED BY THE
| : | APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMONE WORKS 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE
| : | FREQUENCY FOR 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO 10pm'.

```

```

| : |

```

? | : | CSEshft2 : TEvery

```

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

```

```

| : |

```



? | : | **CSEshft3 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And (in your job) how often do you work ...at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

| : |

? | : | **CSEshft4 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?

| : |

? | : | **SEType**

| : | You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

| : | (1) OwnBus "Own business/professional practice"
| : | (2) WrkOth "Work for others"
| : | (3) Both
| : | (4) Other "Other (SPECIFYAT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : |
| : | IF (SEType = Other) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **SEOType* >> OPEN**

| : | | What basis do you work on?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | **SEAccnts : YES/NO**

| : | Do you draw up profit and loss accounts?

| : |
| : | IF (SEAccnts = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **SEProfit : 0..9999999**

| : | | How much net profit did you make in the most recent 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or practice?

| : | |
| : | | IF (SEProfit = RESPONSE) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfSYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD
| : | | |

* Backcoded to SECTYPED - see Appendix 1



? | : | | | **SEPrfSMo : 1..12**

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfEYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfEMo : 1..12**

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | **SEEarn : 0..9999999**

| : | How much did you earn before tax in the last 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures?

| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | IF (SEEarn = RESPONSE) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnSYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnSMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnEYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnEMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN

| : | |



? | : | **PrvPen : YES/NO**

| : | In addition to any pension you may have which is provided by an employer, do you have a private personal pension, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf?

| : |

? | : | **TravToWk**

| : | On a typical day, how long does it take you to travel from home to work?
| : | IF LIVES AT WORK ENTER UNDER 5 MINUTES.

| : | (1) Under5 "Under 5 minutes"
| : | (2) Under15 "5, under 15 minutes"
| : | (3) Under30 "15,under 30 minutes"
| : | (4) Under45 "30, under 45 minutes"
| : | (5) Under1 "45, under 1 hour"
| : | (6) Under1_5 "1 hour, under 1 1/2 hours"
| : | (7) Under2 "1 1/2, under 2 hours"
| : | (8) Plus2 "2 or more hours"
| : | (9) HomeWrk "Works at home"
| : | (10) NoFix "No fixed place of work"
| : |

? | : | **JobSatis**

| : | SHOW CARD AA.
| : | All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall.
Please choose your answer from this card?

| : | (1) VSat "very satisfied"
| : | (2) Sat "Somewhat satisfied"
| : | (3) NNSat "neither satisfied nor dissatisfied"
| : | (4) Dis "Dissatisfied"
| : | (5) VDis "very dissatisfied"
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN
| : |

? | : | | **JPromotn : YES/NO**

| : | | Would you describe the type of work you do as offering a career with the prospects of promotion in the years to come?
| : | | See Glossary on Promotion.

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | | **JSecure**

| : | | Would you say your current job is ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) VSec "...very secure,"
| : | (2) FSec "fairly secure,"
| : | (3) NVSec "or not very secure?"
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **JobinaYr**

| : | | In a year from now do you expect to be ...READ OUT...



```

| : | | (1) WrkSame    "...working for the same employer as now,"
| : | | (2) WrkDiff    "working for a different employer,"
| : | | (3) NotWrk     "or not working at all?"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF EconAct IN [FTSelf..PtSelf] THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | JobinaYx

```

| : | | In a year from now do you expect to be ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | | (1) WrkSame    "... still working for yourself,"
| : | | (2) WrkDiff    "working for someone else as an employee, or"
| : | | (3) NotWrk     "or not working at all?"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

```

? | : | | PrefHrs

```

| : | | Assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to ...READ
OUT...

```

```

| : | | (1) WrkFew     "...work fewer hours than you do now,"
| : | | (2) WrkMore    "work more hours than you do now,"
| : | | (3) WrkSame    "or carry on working the same number of hours?"
| : | |

```

? | : | | JDemand1 : YES/NO

```

| : | | Do you think the demands of your work interfere with the demands of home and family
life?

```

```

| : | |

```

? | : | | JDemand2

```

| : | | Do you find that in physical terms your work demands ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | | (1) ALot        "...a lot of you,"
| : | | (2) Moder       "a moderate amount,"
| : | | (3) VLitt      "or very little?"
| : | |

```

? | : | | JDemand3

```

| : | | Do you find that mentally or emotionally your work demands ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | | (1) ALot        "...a lot of you,"
| : | | (2) Moder       "a moderate amount,"
| : | | (3) VLitt      "or very little?"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (EconAct = Unemp) THEN
| : | |

```



? | : | UnempY

```
| : | SHOW CARD BB.  
| : | Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be  
      | : | unemployed?  
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.  
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) Fixed      "Fixed term or temporary job ended"  
| : | (2) Redun      "Made redundant"  
| : | (3) Dismiss    "Dismissed from a job"  
| : | (4) LeftPreg   "Left because pregnant"  
| : | (5) LeftHlth   "Left job for health reasons"  
| : | (6) Left       "Just decided to leave"  
| : | (7) NoJobEdu   "Couldn't get a job after leaving full-time education"  
| : | (8) Other      "For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"  
| : |  
| : | IF (UnempY = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | UnempOY* >> OPEN

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | | JobHunt : YES/NO

```
| : | Have you looked for paid work during this period of unemployment?  
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (JobHunt = No) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | LikeJob : YES/NO

```
| : | | Although you have not looked for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even  
      | : | | if only for a few hours a week?  
| : | | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | OJAny1 : YES/NO

```
| : | You have already told me about income from your current job. Do you receive any other  
      | : | regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?  
| : | TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF
```

* Backcoded to UNEMPOED - see Appendix 1



```
| :  
| : IF EconAct IN [Unemp..Other] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OJAny2 : YES/NO

```
| : | Do you receive any regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual  
| : | work and so on?  
| : | Treat as regular if at least once a month.
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF ((OJAny1 = Yes) OR (OJAny2 = Yes)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OJNetPW : 1..9999

```
| : | After tax and any other deductions, how much take-home pay do you usually get per week  
| : | for this (other) work?  
| : | ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST .  
| : | IF INCOME IS RECEIVED LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK YOU WILL HAVE TO GET CM  
| : | TO ESTIMATE THE USUAL WEEKLY EQUIVALENT.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (OJNetPW = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | OJHours : 1..99

```
| : | | How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks, but  
| : | | including paid overtime?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | OJStatus

```
| : | | In this work are you an employee or self-employed?
```

```
| : | | (1) Employee  
| : | | (2) SelfEmp "Self-employed"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (CStrtJob > ChkDate) THEN  
| : |
```



? | : | QJobHist : Table TJOBHIST

The following 'Job History' table is repeated for all jobs back to the cut of dates (March 1991/April 1986) - up to a maximum of 10.*

: : : Activity
<p>^We have talked about what you are currently doing. Now I want to gather a few details about the jobs and other things that you may have been doing since April 1986/March 1991. You said you started your previous period of ^last recorded activity in ^month of ^year. INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN DOING THIS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE START DATE AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO TIME WHEN THE SITUATION CHANGED. SHOW CARD V. Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing before this period of ^last recorded activity?</p> <p>CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.</p> <p>"Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)" "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)" "Full-time self-employed" "Part-time self-employed" "Unemployed and seeking work" "Full-time education" "On a government scheme for employment training" "Temporarily sick/disabled" "Permanently sick/disabled" "Looking after home/family" "Wholly retired" "Other(SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"</p>
? : : : OthAct1 >> OPEN

* Note : The following derived variable was calculated from the job history table:

```
? IF j[Jobs].Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN  
EverJob := Yes  
ENDIF
```



? | : | : | : | : **StartYr : 1972..2000**

When did this period of ^TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY start. Please tell me the year then the month.
REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.
INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED

? | : | : | : | : **StartMo : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)**

| : | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : **StrtJob.KEEP : DATETYPE**

| : | : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : | : IF ((StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (StartMo = RESPONSE)) THEN

| : | : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : | : StrtJob := ((StartYr,StartMo),1)

| : | : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : | : ENDIF

| : | : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : | : IF Activity IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN

| : | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : | **JTitle >> OPEN**

| : | : | : | : | : What was your (main) job?

| : | : | : | : | : ENTER JOB TITLE.

| : | : | : | : | : THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| : | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : | **JDo >> OPEN**

| : | : | : | : | : What did you mainly do in this job?

| : | : | : | : | : CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.

| : | : | : | : | : THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| : | : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : | : ENDIF

| : | : | : | : | :

| : | : | : | : | : IF Activity IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN

| : | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | : | **JSup**

| : | : | : | : | : ASK OR CODE: Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?

| : | : | : | : | : (1) Manager



: : : (2) ForSup	"Foreman/supervisor"
: : : (3) NotMang	"Not manager/supervisor"
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	IF Activity IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] THEN
: : :	
? : : : JSEEmp	
: : : Did you work on your own or did you have employees?	
: : : (1) OnOwn	"On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
: : : (2) WithEmp	"With employees"
: : :	
: : :	IF (JSEEmp = WithEmp) THEN
: : :	
? : : : JSENEmp	
: : : How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	
: : : (1) Less24	"1-24"
: : : (2) More24	"25 or more"
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	
: : :	IF Activity IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
: : :	
? : : : JYEnd	
: : : Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing this job?	
: : : CODE ONE ONLY.	
: : : (1) Fixed	"Fixed term or temporary job ended"
: : : (2) Redun	"Made redundant"
: : : (3) Dismiss	"Dismissed from a job"
: : : (4) LeftPreg	"Left because pregnant"
: : : (5) LeftHlth	"Left job for health reasons"
: : : (6) Left	"Just decided to leave"
: : : (7) Break	"Career break"
: : : (8) Money	"More money"
: : : (9) Better	"Better job"
: : : (10) Closed	"Firm closed down"
: : : (11) Other	"For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTIONS)"
: : :	
: : :	IF (JYEnd = Other) THEN
: : :	
? : : : JYOEnd >> OPEN	
: : : Why did this job end?	



? | : | : | | : | **MoreJob**

| : | : | | : | (1) Yes

| : IF ((QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf]) THEN
| : |

? | : | **KidCare**

| : | SHOW CARD CC.
| : | Thinking about your child(ren) under the age of 14, while you are at work, who usually
| : | looks after them?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | SET[18] OF :
| : | (1) HWPart "Husband/wife/partner"
| : | (2) Parents
| : | (3) InLaws "Parents-in-law"
| : | (4) OthRel "Other relatives"
| : | (5) FrndNegh "Friends/Neighbours"
| : | (6) Nanny "Live-in nanny, au pair"
| : | (7) OthNanny "Other nanny/ au pair"
| : | (8) ChilMind "Registered childminder"
| : | (9) UnregMnd "Unregistered childminder "
| : | (10) Creche "Workplace nursery/creche"
| : | (11) LACreche "Local authority day nursery/creche"
| : | (12) PrvCreche "Private day nursery/creche"
| : | (13) Playgroup
| : | (14) AftSchCl "After school club"
| : | (15) NursSch "Nursery school/class"
| : | (16) School
| : | (17) Other
| : | (18) OldEnough "Old enough to look after themselves"
| : | (19) NoneOf "None of these"
| : |
| : | IF (KidCare = RESPONSE) THEN
| : | |



```
| : | | IF (Parents OR InLaws OR OthRel OR FrndNegh OR Nanny OR OthNanny OR  
ChilMind OR UnregMnd OR Creche OR LACreche OR PrvCreche OR Playgroup  
OR AftSchCl OR NursSch OR School OR Other IN KidCare) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | **CarePay : YES/NO**

```
| : | | | Do you pay for this childcare?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : ENDIF
```

```
| :
```

```
| : IF ((QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct = Home)) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **CareJoy**

```
| : | On the whole, do you enjoy being at home/looking after children?
```

```
| : | (1) Yes
```

```
| : | (2) No
```

```
| : | (3) NotSure "not sure"
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **CarePref**

```
| : | Would you READ OUT
```

```
| : | (1) FTEmploy "prefer to be in full-time employment,"
```

```
| : | (2) PTEmploy "prefer to be in part-time employment,"
```

```
| : | (3) HappyHm "or are you happy to be at home?"
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF CarePref IN [FTEmploy..PTEmploy] THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **YNoJob**

```
| : | | What are the reasons for not having a job at the moment?
```

```
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY
```

```
| : | | SET0 OF :
```

```
| : | | (1) NoDayCr "Can't get day care - code and probe for details"
```

```
| : | | (2) WaitJob "Waiting to take up a job"
```

```
| : | | (3) CntGtJob "Can't get job"
```

```
| : | | (4) Benefit "Get more on benefits that would get in work"
```

```
| : | | (5) Cost "Childcare cost more than I could earn in a job"
```

```
| : | | (6) Chldrny "Children too young to leave"
```

```
| : | | (7) SuitCare "Can't find suitable/qualified child care"
```

```
| : | | (8) NoSkills "Lack of skills, qualifications"
```

```
| : | | (9) Partner "Partner disapproves"
```

```
| : | | (10) Other "(SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF Other IN YNoJob THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```



? | : | | | YNoJobO >> OPEN

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER REASONS

| : | | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :



|| QPartJob : Block BPARTJOB - Partner's Current Job

| IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| | :

? | | : PLeftEd : 14..90

| | : Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your ^husband/wife/partner.
| | : Firstly, how old was your ^husband/wife/partner when ^he/she finally left ^
| | : his/her full-time education?
| | : IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.
| | : IF STILL IN FT EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.

| | :

| | : PEconAct

| | : SHOW CARD V.
| | : Which of the things on this card shows what ^he/she is currently doing?
| | : CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | : SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| | : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"
| | : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"
| | : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"
| | : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"
| | : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"
| | : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"
| | : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"
| | : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"
| | : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"
| | : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"
| | : (11) Retired "Wholly retired"
| | : (12) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"

| | :

| | : IF (PEconAct = Other) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | POTHAct* >> OPEN

| | : | What is ^he/she currently doing?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | : |

| | : ENDIF

| | :

| | : IF PEconAct IN [Unemp..Other] THEN

| | : |

? | | : | PAnyJob

| | : | Has ^he/she had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the
| | : | last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | : | IF YES, PROBE FOR WHICH.

| | : | (1) YesEmp "Yes, employee"
| | : | (2) YesSelf "Yes, self-employed"
| | : | (3) No "No, not worked"

* Backcoded to POTHACTED - see Appendix 1



```
| | : |
| | : ENDIF
| | :
```

```
| | : IF PEconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| | :
```

? | | : | PJtitle >> OPEN

```
| | : | What is ^his/her (main) job?
| | : | IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST
| | : | HOURS.
| | : | ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY
| | : | ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJDo >> OPEN

```
| | : | What does ^he/she mainly do in ^his/her job?
| | : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND
| | : | ENTER DETAILS.
```

```
| | : |
```

```
| | : ENDIF
```

```
| | :
```

```
| | : IF ((PEconAct = FullTime) OR (PAnyJob = YesEmp)) THEN
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJSup

```
| | : | Does ^he/she have any managerial duties, or does ^he/she supervise any other employees?
| | : | ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS,
| | : | OTHERWISE RECORD.
```

```
| | : | (1) Manager
```

```
| | : | (2) ForeSup          "Foreman/supervisor"
```

```
| | : | (3) NotManag         "Not manager/supervisor"
```

```
| | : |
```

```
| | : ENDIF
```

```
| | :
```

```
| | : IF (PEconAct IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] OR (PAnyJob = YesSelf)) THEN
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJEmps

```
| | : | Is ^he/she working on ^his/her own or does ^he/she have employees?
```

```
| | : | (1) OnOwn          "On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
```

```
| | : | (2) WithEmp        "With employees"
```

```
| | : |
```

? | | : | PJNEmps

```
| | : | How many people does ^he/she employ at the place where ^he/she works?
```

```
| | : | (1) One24         "1-24"
```

```
| | : | (2) More           "25 or more"
```

```
| | : |
```



? | : | **PSERegIn : YES/NO**

| : | Does *^he/she* receive an income on a regular basis for this work?
| : | TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : | IF (PEconAct IN [Fulltime..PTSelf] OR (PSERegIn = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | **PNetPay : 1..9999999**

| : | What is *^his/her* usual total take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?
| : | THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE CM, BUT PARTNER MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.

| : |
| : | IF (PNetPay = RESPONSE) THEN
| : |

? | : | | **PNetPrd**

| : | | How long a period did that pay cover?

| : | | (1) WEEK "...One week"
| : | | (2) FortNiht "A fortnight"
| : | | (3) Week4 "Four weeks"
| : | | (4) MONTH "A calendar month"
| : | | (5) YEAR "A year or"
| : | | (6) Other "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : | |
| : | | IF (PNetPrd = Other) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **PNetOPrd* : TEXT[20]**

| : | | | What period did it cover?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | **PPresent : YES/NO**

| : | INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS
(PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?

| : |
| : | IF (PPresent = Yes) THEN
| : |

* Backcoded to PNETPRED - see Appendix 1



? | | : | **Pans**

| | : | INTERVIEWER CODE: WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER (PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?

| | : | (1) CMOOnly "Cohort Member only"
| | : | (2) SpOnly "Spouse/partner only"
| | : | (3) Both
| | : |
| | : ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF



Section 7 - Lifelong Learning

| QLifLong : Block BLIFLONG - Academic Qualifications

| :
| :

? | : AGELFTED

| : How old were you when you left full-time continuous education?
| : IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION.
| : See Glossary entry on 'Further Education'.

| : (1) AGE "Age left"
| : (2) Still "Still in full-time education"
| :
| : IF (AGELFTED = AGE) THEN
| : |

? | : | ACTAGEL : 14..42

| : | INTERVIEWER ENTER AGE
| : |

? | : | FURTHED : YES/NO

| : | Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing your full-time continuous education?

| : |
| : | IF (FURTHED = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | LFTMORED : 13..42

| : | | How old were you when you finished your last period of full-time education?
| : | | ENTER AGE.

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : EDQUALS : YES/NO

| : SHOW CARD DD.
| : Please look at card DD. Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card ^SINCE MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/APRIL 1986?

| :
| : IF (EDQUALS = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | EDQTYPE

```
| : | SHOW CARD DD.  
| : | Please look at card DD and tell me which of these qualifications you have obtained?  
| : | ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS HELD.
```

```
| : | SET[13] OF :  
| : | (1) GCSE      "GCSE"  
| : | (2) GCEO      "GCE O Level"  
| : | (3) CSE       "CSE"  
| : | (4) AS        "A/S Level"  
| : | (5) GCEA      "GCE A Level (or S Level)"  
| : | (6) Scot      "Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish  
| : |              School Qualification"  
| : | (7) Dip       "Diploma of Higher Education"  
| : | (8) Degree     "Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)"  
| : | (9) Othdegree "Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of  
| : |              professional institutes."  
| : | (10) Higher   "Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)"  
| : | (11) Nurse    "Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet mentioned"  
| : | (12) PGCE     "PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education"  
| : | (13) Other    "Other teaching qualification"  
| : |  
| : | IF GCSE IN EDQTYPE THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | EDGCSE1 : 0..15

```
| : | | How many GCSE's did you get at Grades A-C?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | EDGCSE2 : 0..15

```
| : | | How many GCSE's did you get at Grades D-G?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | NumGCSE := EDGCSE1 + EDGCSE2
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | EDGCEYrQ : YES/NO

```
| : | | Did you do all your GCSE's at the same time?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF (EDGCEYrQ = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | GCEYrQ : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | In which year did you get your GCSE's?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | EDGCEWhQ : YES/NO

```
| : | | Did you study for all of your GCSE's in the same place?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF (EDGCEWhQ = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | GCEWhQ

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

| : | | | (1) School

| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | |

? | : | | | GCSEFTPT

| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | | QGCSE : Table TGCSE

This is the first of a number of tables relating to educational achievement. The questions are repeated for each GCSE mentioned at NumGCSE.

? | : | | : | QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQAL

? | : | | : | : NAME OF SUBJECT: STRING[25]

? | : | | : | : | EDQWHEN

NAME OF SUBJECTGCSE.
if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

? | : | | : | : | | EDYARM : 1972..2000

? | : | | : | : | | EDQLOC

| : | | : | : | | (1) School

- "Technical College"
- "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
- "Further Education College"
- "Tertiary College"
- "Institute of Higher Education"
- "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
- "University/Open University"
- "Adult Education College/Centre"
- ovt "Government Skill Centre"
- "Private or Commercial College"
- "Your employer's premises"
- "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
- "Training provider"
- "Other Location"

? | : | | : | : | | EDFTPTIM

| : | | : | : | | (1) Full "Full-time"

"Part-time"

| : |

| : | IF GCEO IN EDQTYPE THEN

| : | |

? | : | | EDOLEV1 : 0..15

| : | | How many GCE O Level's did you get at Grades A-C?

| : | |



? | : | | **EDOLEV2 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE O Level's did you get at Grades D-E?

| : | |
| : | | NumOLvl := EDOLEV1 + EDOLEV2
| : | |

? | : | | **EOLvYrQ : YES/NO**

| : | | Did you do all your GCE O Level's at the same time?

| : | |
| : | | IF (EOLvYrQ = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **OLvYrQ : 1972..2000**

| : | | | In which year did you get your GCE O Level's?

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **EOLvWhQ : YES/NO**

| : | | Did you study for all of your GCE O Level's in the same place?

| : | |
| : | | IF (EOLvWhQ = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **OLvWhQ**

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level's?

| : | | | (1) School
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | | |

? | : | | | **OLvFTPT**

| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **QOLVL : Table TOLVL - O Level Table**

| : | | :FOR i := 1 TO NumOLvl DO
| : | | : |



? | : | | : | : EDQSUB : STRING[25]

? | : | | : | : | EDQWHEN

if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : | (1) YEAR

? | : | | : | : | | EDYEARM : 1972..2000

| : | | : | : | |

| : | | : | : : ENDIF

? | : | | : | : | EDQLOC

- "Technical College"
- "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
- "Further Education College"
- "Tertiary College"
- "Institute of Higher Education"
- "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
- "University/Open University"
- "Adult Education College/Centre"
- ovt "Government Skill Centre"
- "Private or Commercial College"
- "Your employer's premises"
- "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
- "Training provider"
- "Other Location"



```

| : | : IF (OLvIFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN
? | : | | : | : | EDFTPTIM
| : | | "Full-time"
| : | | "Part-time"

```

```

| : | IF CSE IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
? | : | | EDCSE1 : 0..15
| : | | How many CSE's did you get at Grade 1?
| : | |
? | : | | EDCSE2 : 0..15
| : | | How many CSE's did you get at Grade 2-5?
| : | |
| : | | NumCSE := EDCSE1 + EDCSE2
| : | |
? | : | | ECSEYrQ : YES/NO
| : | | Did you do all your CSE's at the same time?
| : | |
| : | | IF (ECSEYrQ = Yes) THEN
| : | | |
? | : | | | CSEYrQ : 1972..2000
| : | | | In which year did you get your CSE's?
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
? | : | | ECSEWhQ : YES/NO
| : | | Did you study for all of your CSE's in the same place?
| : | |
| : | | IF (ECSEWhQ = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

```

? | : | | | CSEWhQ

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your CSE's?

- | : | | | (1) School
- | : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
- | : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
- | : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
- | : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
- | : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
- | : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
- | : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
- | : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
- | : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
- | : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
- | : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
- | : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
- | : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
- | : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"

? | : | | | CSEFTPT

| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"
- | : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"
- | : | | |
- | : | | | ENDIF
- | : | | |

? | : | | | QCSE : Table TCSE = CSE Table

Repeated for each CSE recoded at NumCSE

? : : : EDQSUB : STRING[25]
? : : : EDQWHEN
if possible. A confident guess is preferred.
? : : : EDYEARM : 1972..2000



? | : | | : | : | EDQLOC

ovt "Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
"Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

? | : | | : | : | EDFTPTIM

| : | | : | : | (1) Full "Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF AS IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

? | : | | EDASL1 : 0..15

| : | | How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades A-C?

| : | |

? | : | | EDASL2 : 0..15

| : | | How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades D-G?

| : | |

| : | | NumASLvl := EDASL1 + EDASL2

| : | |



? | : | | QASLVL : Table TASLVL

? | : | | : : NAME OF SUBJECT: TEXT[25]

```
| : | | | : What subject was your A/S Level in?  
| : | | | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
```

```
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : : EDQWHEN

```
| : | | | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTA/S Level.  
| : | | | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.
```

```
| : | | | : (1) YEAR  
| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : : | EDYEARM : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | : | Enter year qualification awarded.
```

```
| : | | | : |  
| : | | | : ENDIF
```

? | : | | : : EDQLOC

```
| : | | | : SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | : Please tell me where you studied for your A/S Level
```

```
| : | | | : (1) School "Technical College"  
| : | | | : (2) TechColl "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College  
| : | | | : (3) Teacher of Higher Education"  
  
| : | | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | : (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | : (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : : EDFTPTIM

```
| : | | | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

```
| : | | | : (1) Full "Full-time"  
| : | | | : (2) Part "Part-time"  
| : | | | :  
| : | | | :  
| : | | : ENDDO  
| : | | :  
| : | : ENDIF  
| : | :  
| : | IF GCEA IN EDQTYPE THEN  
| : | |
```



? | : | | **EDGCASL1 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade A-C?

| : | |

? | : | | **EDGCASL2 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade D-E?

| : | |

| : | | NumGCSAS := EDGCASL1 + EDGCASL2

| : | |

? | : | | **QGCASLVL : Table TGCASLVL**

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **NAME OF SUBJECT: TEXT[25]**

| : | | : | : What subject was your (next) GCE A (or S) Level in?

| : | | : | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTGCE A (or S) Level?

| : | | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | : |

| : | | : | : | ENDIF

| : | | : | : |

? | : | | : | : | **EDQLOC**

| : | | : | : | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : | Please tell me where you studied for your GCE A (or S) Level?

| : | | : | : | (1) School

| : | | : | : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : | (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : | (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : | (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | : |



? | : | | : | : EDFTPTIM

| : | | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

```
| : | | | : | : (1) Full           "Full-time"
| : | | | : | : (2) Part           "Part-time"
| : | | | : | :
| : | | | : | :
| : | | | : ENDDO
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF Scot IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | EDSCOT

| : | | What grades did you get for your Scottish school certificate, higher school certificate or Scottish school qualification?

| : | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY

```
| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) SCE4_5           "SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E"
| : | | (2) SCE1_3           "SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C"
| : | | (3) SUPELow          "SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade"
| : | | (4) SCEHigh          "SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent"
| : | | (5) SCSYS            "Scottish certificate of 6th year studies"
| : | | (6) Other            "Other Scottish school qualification"
| : | |
| : | | IF SCE4_5 IN EDSCOT THEN
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTA

| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR
| : | | | (2) DKN           "Don't know"
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTA = YEAR) THEN
| : | | | |
```

? | : | | | | EDSCOTYA : 1972..2000

| : | | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?

```
| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWA

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl      "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher        "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
  
| : | | | (4) Further      "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary        "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit          "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly            "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe        "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult          "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt         "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private       "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your          "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance     "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training     "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other       "Other Location"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF SCE1_3 IN EDSCOT THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTB

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades  
A-C?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTB = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYB : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWB

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.  
| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-  
C?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School  
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"  
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"  
  
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"  
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"  
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"  
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"  
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"  
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"  
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"  
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"  
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"  
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"  
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"  
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF SUPELow IN EDSCOT THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTC

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | | |  
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTC = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYC : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWC

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | | Where did you study for your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School
```

```
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF SCEHigh IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTD

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR
```

```
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTD = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYD : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWD

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School
```

```
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF SCSYS IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTE

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR
```

```
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTE = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYE : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWE

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | | Where did you study for your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School
```

```
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF Other IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTF

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your other Scottish school qualification?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR
```

```
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTF = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTYF : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDSCOTWF

```
| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | | Where did you study for your other Scottish school qualification?
```

```
| : | | | (1) School
```

```
| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of  
Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF Dip IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDDipEd

```
| : | | | Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?
```

```
| : | | | (1) YEAR
```

```
| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | IF (EDDipEd = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | EDDipWhn : 1972..2000

```
| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | EDDipEdW

| : | | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | Where did you study for your Diploma of Higher Education?

| : | | (1) School
| : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF Degree IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

? | : | | NumDEG : 0..15

| : | | How many degree's have you obtained?

| : | |

? | : | | QDEGREE : Table TDEGREE

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumDEG DO

? | : | | : EDQSUB : STRING[25]

? | : | | : EDQWHEN

if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

? | : | | : EDYEARM : 1972..2000

? | : | | : | : EDDEG



"Upper second [2" ["1"]]
"Lower second [2" ["2"]]

"pass"

? | : | | : | : EDQLOC



"Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
ovt "Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

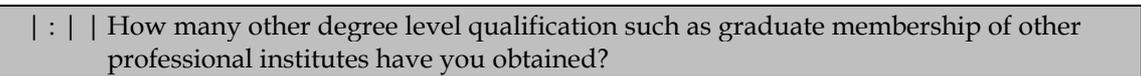
? | : | | : | : EDFTPTIM



| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | IF Othdegree IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

? | : | | NumOthDg : 0..15



| : | |

? | : | | QOTHDEG : Table TOthDeg

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumOthDg DO
| : | | | :

? | : | | : | QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQAL

| : | IF Higher IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |



? | : | | NumHghDg : 0..15

| : | | How many higher degree's (e.g. PhD, MSc) have you obtained?

| : | |

? | : | | QHIGHDEG : Table THighDeg

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO

? | : | | : | : EDQSUB : STRING[25]

| : | | : | : What subject was your higher degree in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : EDQWHEN

| : | | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB higher degree?

| : | | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : | EDYEARM : 1972..2000

| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | : |

| : | | : | : ENDIF

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : EDQLOC

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Please and tell me where you studied for your higher degree?

| : | | : | : (1) School

| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : EDFTPTIM

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"



```
| : | IF Nurse IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **NumParaM : 0..15**

```
| : | | How many nursing or other para-medical qualifications have you obtained?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **QPARAMED : Table TParaMed**

```
| : | | :
```

```
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO
```

```
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : | **QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQUAL**

? | : | | : | **EDQWHEN**

```
| : | | | : Please tell me when you got your nursing or other para-medical qualification?
| : | | | : AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
PREFERRED.
```

```
| : | | | : (1) YEAR
```

```
| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | | :
```

```
| : | | | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | | |
```

? | : | | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

```
| : | | | : | Enter year qualification awarded.
```

```
| : | | | |
```

```
| : | | | : ENDIF
```

```
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : | **EDQLOC**

```
| : | | | : SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | | : Please tell me where you studied for your nursing or other para-medical qualification?
```

```
| : | | | : (1) School
```

```
| : | | | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | | : (14) Training "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | | : (15) Other "Other Location"
```

```
| : | | | :
```

? | : | | : | **EDFTPTIM**

```
| : | | | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

```
| : | | | : (1) Full "Full-time"
```

```
| : | | | : (2) Part "Part-time"
```



```
| : | IF PGCE IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | PGCEYear

```
| : | | Please tell me when you got your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
```

```
| : | | (1) YEAR
| : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | |
| : | | IF (PGCEYear = YEAR) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEWhen : 1972..2000

```
| : | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEWher

```
| : | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | Where did you study for your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
```

```
| : | | (1) School
| : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
| : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEFTPT

```
| : | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

```
| : | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | NumOthT : 0..15

```
| : | | How many other teaching qualifications have you obtained?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | QOTHRTCH : Table TOthrTch

```
| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO
```



? : : : EDQSUB : STRING[25]	
: : : What subject was your other teaching qualification in?	
: : :	
? : : : EDQWHEN	
: : : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB teaching qualification?	
: : : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.	
: : : (1) YEAR	
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"	
: : :	
: : : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN	
: : :	
? : : : EDYEARM : 1972..2000	
: : : Enter year qualification awarded.	
: : :	
: : : ENDIF	
: : :	
? : : : EDQLOC	
: : : SHOW CARD EE.	
: : : Please tell me where you studied for your ^EDQSUB teaching qualification?	
: : : (1) School	
: : : (2) TechColl	"Technical College"
: : : (3) Teacher	"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"	
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"	
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"	
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"	
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"	
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"	
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"	
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"	
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"	
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"	
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"	
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"	
: : :	
? : : : EDFTPTIM	
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?	
: : : (1) Full	"Full-time"
: : : (2) Part	"Part-time"

| QVOCAL : Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications

| :

? | : VOCQUAL : YES/NO

| : SHOW CARD FF.
| : Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card ^SINCE MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/APRIL 1986?

| :

| : IF (VOCQUAL = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | VOCTYP

| : | SHOW CARD FF.
| : | Which of these qualifications have you obtained?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |

| : |

| : | IF BTEC IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VOCBTEC : 0..15

| : | | How many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QBTEC : Table TBTEC

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCBTEC DO

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

| : | | | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | : BTEClev

| : | | | : What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?

| : | | | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | | : (1) BTEC1 "First / General certificate"
| : | | | : (2) BTEC2 "First / General Diploma"
| : | | | : (3) BTEC3 "National certificate diploma"
| : | | | : (4) BTEC4 "Higher certificate diploma"
| : | | | : (5) BTEC5 "Other BTEC qualification"
| : | | | :

? | : | | : | : VOCDATE

| : | | | : When were you awarded your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC?

| : | | | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | | :

| : | | | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | | |

? | : | | : | : | : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | | : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | | |

? | : | | : | : VOCLOC

ur BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC?

ovt
"Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
igher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
"Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT

"Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | IF City IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VOCCITY : 0..15

| : | | How many City and Guilds qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QCITY : Table TCITY

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCCITY DO

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

was the main subject this qualification was in?

? | : | | : | : Citylev

"Part2/Craft/Intermediate"
"Part3/Final/Advanced Craft"
"Part4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate"
"Other C&G qualification"

| : | | : | :



? | : | | : : | : VOCDATE

"year"
"Don't know"

? | : | | : : | : VOCLOC

ovt "Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
"Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

? | : | | : : | : VOCFTPT

"Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | IF RSA IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VOCRSA : 0..15

| : | | How many RSA qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QRSA : Table TRSA

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCRSA DO

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

was the main subject this qualification was in?

? | : | | : | : RSAlev

- "Certificate"
- "First Diploma"
- "Advanced diploma or certificate"
- "Higher diploma"
- "Other RSA qualification"

? | : | | : | : VOCDATE

- "year"
- "Don't know"

? | : | | : | : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | : | : |

? | : | | : | : VOCLOC

- "Technical College"
- "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
- "Further Education College"
- "Tertiary College"
- "Institute of Higher Education"
- "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
- "University/Open University"
- "Adult Education College/Centre"
- ovt "Government Skill Centre"
- "Private or Commercial College"
- "Your employer's premises"
- "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
- "Training provider"
- "Other Location"

| : | | : | : (15) Other
| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
- | : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"



| : | IF Pitman IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VOCPITM : 0..15**

| : | | How many Pitmans' qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QPITMAN : Table TPITMAN**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCPITM DO

? | : | | : | : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

was the main subject this qualification was in?

? | : | | : | : **PITLEV**

"Level 1"
"Level 2"
"Level 3"
"Other Pitmans qualification"

? | : | | : | : **VOCDATE**

arded your Pitman qualification?

"year"
"Don't know"

? | : | | : | : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : |

? | : | | : | : **VOCLOC**

y for your Pitman qualification?

ovt
"Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
igher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
"Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

```
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"  
"Part-time"
```

```
| : | IF NVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | VOCNVQ : 0..15
```

```
| : | | How many NVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate  
modules as different qualifications
```

```
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | QNVQ : Table TNVQ
```

```
| : | | :
```

```
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCNVQ DO
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]
```

```
| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
? | : | | : | : NVQlev
```

```
| : | | : | : What level NVQ did you get?
```

```
| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) NVQ1 "Level 1"  
| : | | : | : (2) NVQ2 "Level 2"  
| : | | : | : (3) NVQ3 "Level 3"  
| : | | : | : (4) NVQ4 "Level 4"  
| : | | : | : (5) NVQ5 "Level 5"  
| : | | : | : (6) NVQ6 "Level 6"  
| : | | : | : (7) Units "Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ"  
| : | | : | : (8) Other "Other NVQ"  
| : | | : | :
```

```
? | : | | : | : VOCDATE
```

```
| : | | : | : When were you awarded your NVQ?
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"  
| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
? | : | | : | : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000
```

```
| : | | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded
```

```
| : | | : | : |
```

```
| : | | : | : | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | : | : |
```

? | : | | : | : VOCLOC

| : | | : | : (1) School

"Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
ovt "Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT

"Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | IF GNVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VO CGNVQ : 0..15

| : | | How many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QGNVQ : Table TGNVQ

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VO CGNVQ DO
| : | | : |

? | : | | : | QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMEQUAL

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : GNVlev

| : | | : | : What level GNVQ did you get?
| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

| : | | : | : (1) GNVQ1 "Foundation"
| : | | : | : (2) GNVQ2 "Intermediate"
| : | | : | : (3) GNVQ3 "Advanced"
| : | | : | : (4) Other "Other GNVQ qualification"
| : | | : | :



? | : | | : : | : VOCDATE

| : | | : : | (1) YEAR "year"
"Don't know"

? | : | | : : | : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | : : | :

? | : | | : : | : VOCLOC

ovt "Technical College"
"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
"Further Education College"
"Tertiary College"
"Institute of Higher Education"
"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
"University/Open University"
"Adult Education College/Centre"
"Government Skill Centre"
"Private or Commercial College"
"Your employer's premises"
"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
"Training provider"
"Other Location"

? | : | | : : | : VOCFTPT

"Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | IF ONC IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | : | : | : VOCONC : 0..15

| : | | How many ONC/OND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | : | : | : QONC : Table TONC

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCONC DO



? | : | | : : : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

was the main subject this qualification was in?

? | : | | : : : ONCLvl

? | : | | : : : VOCDATE

| : | | : : (1) YEAR "year"
 "Don't know"

? | : | | : : : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | : : |

? | : | | : : : VOCLOC

| : | | : : (1) School

ovt "Technical College"
 "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
 Higher Education"
 "Further Education College"
 "Tertiary College"
 "Institute of Higher Education"
 "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
 "University/Open University"
 "Adult Education College/Centre"
 "Government Skill Centre"
 "Private or Commercial College"
 "Your employer's premises"
 "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
 "Training provider"
 "Other Location"

? | : | | : : : VOCFTPT

"Full-time"
"Part-time"

```
| : | IF HNC IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | VOCHNC : 0..15

```
| : | | How many HNC/HND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
separate modules as different qualifications
```

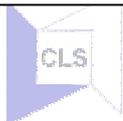
```
| : | |
```

? | : | | QHNC : Table THNC

```
| : | | :
```

```
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCHNC DO
```

? : : : VOCSUB : STRING[30]	
was the main subject this qualification was in?	
? : : : HNCLvl	
: : : What level HNC/HND did you get?	
: : : PROMPT IF NECESSARY	
: : : (1) Pass	
: : : (2) Merit	
: : : (3) Distinction	
: : :	
? : : : VOCDATE	
: : : When were you awarded your HNC/HND?	
: : : (1) YEAR "year"	
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"	
: : :	
: : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN	
: : :	
? : : : : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000	
: : : Enter year qualification awarded	
: : :	
: : : ENDIF	
: : :	
? : : : : VOCLOC	
: : : SHOW CARD EE.	
: : : Where did you study for your HNC/HND?	
: : : (1) School	
: : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"	
: : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"	
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"	
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"	
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"	
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"	
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"	
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"	
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"	
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"	
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"	
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"	
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"	
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"	



? | : | | : : VOCFTPT

| : | IF Apprent IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VOCAPPR : 0..15

| : | | How many recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QAPPR : Table TAPPR

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCAPPR DO

? | : | | : : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

| : | | : : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : VOCDATE

| : | | : : When were you awarded your apprenticeship?

| : | | : : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : :

| : | | : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : |

? | : | | : : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | : : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : |

| : | | : : ENDIF

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : VOCLOC

| : | | : : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : : Where did you study for your apprenticeship?

| : | | : : (1) School

| : | | : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : : (15) Other "Other Location"

? | : | | : : VOCFTPT

"Full-time"
"Part-time"

| : | IF HGV IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VOCHGV : 0..15

| : | | How many HGV qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QHGV : Table THGV

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCHGV DO

? | : | | : : VOCDATE

| : | | | : : When were you awarded your HGV licence?

| : | | | : (1) YEAR "year"
| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | | :
| : | | | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
| : | | | : |

? | : | | : : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | | : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | | : |
| : | | | : ENDIF
| : | | | :

? | : | | : : VOCLOC

| : | | | : : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | : : Where did you study for your HGV licence?

| : | | | : (1) School
| : | | | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | | : (15) Other "Other Location"

```
? | : | | : | : VOCFTPT
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) Full    "Full-time"  
                        "Part-time"
```

```
| : | IF Other IN VOCTYP THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | VOCOTH : 0..15
```

```
| : | | How many other qualifications have you obtained?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : ENDIF
```

```
|
```

| **QCOURSKI : Block BCOURSKI - Other Educational Courses**

| :

? | : **FAILQUAL**

| : Since ^MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/leaving full time education have you done any courses that were designed to lead to a qualification, but where you did not get that qualification because you failed the course, deferred or did not finish it for some other reason? Please exclude any course that you are currently doing?

| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| : (1) Yes "Yes - Failed"

| : (2) Yesdef "Yes - deferred"

| : (3) Yesoth "Yes - other reason"

| : (4) No

| :

| : IF FAILQUAL IN [Yes..YesOth] THEN

| : |

? | : | **NUMFQUAL : 1..20**

| : | How many courses have you started where you did not get the qualification?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct <> FTEduc) THEN

| : |

? | : | **CURRQUAL : YES/NO**

| : | Are you currently doing a course which is meant to lead to a qualification?

| : | IF DOING MORE THAN ONE COURSE ASK ABOUT COURSE CM SPENDS MOST TIME ON.

| : | SEE GLOSSARY.

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF ((QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) OR (CURRQUAL = Yes)) THEN

| : |

? | : | **CURFTPT**

| : | I'd like to ask you some questions about your current course.

| : | Is this course full-time or part-time?

| : | (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | (2) Part "Part-time"

| : |

? | : | **CURQSUB >> OPEN**

| : | What is the subject(s) of your current course?

| : |

? | : | CURTYPE

```
| : | USING SHOW CARDS DD & FF.  
| : | Which of these qualifications are you studying for at this time?  
| : | PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT  
| : | JUST THE NUMBER.
```

```
| : | SET[5] OF :  
| : | (1) GCSE  
| : | (2) AS "A/S Level"  
| : | (3) GCE "GCE A Level (or S Level)"  
| : | (4) Scot "Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or  
| : | Scottish School School Qualification"  
| : | (5) Dip "Diploma of Higher Education"  
| : | (6) Degree "Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)"  
| : | (7) Othdegree "Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership  
| : | of professional institute"  
| : | (8) Higher "Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)"  
| : | (9) Nurse "Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet  
| : | mentioned"  
| : | (10) PGCE "PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education"  
| : | (11) OtherTea "Other teaching qualification"  
| : | (12) BTEC "BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC  
| : | qualification"  
| : | (13) City "City and Guilds qualification"  
| : | (14) RSA "RSA qualification"  
| : | (15) Pitman "Pitman's qualifications"  
| : | (16) NVQ "NVQ - National Vocational Qualification"  
| : | (17) GNVQ "GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification"  
| : | (18) ONC "ONC/OND not covered elsewhere"  
| : | (19) HNC "HNC/HND not covered elsewhere"  
| : | (20) Apprent "Recognised trade apprenticeship"  
| : | (21) HGV "HGV licence"  
| : | (22) Credits "Open college credits, including London Open College  
| : | Network Credits"  
| : | (23) Other "Other qualification"  
| : | (24) Noneof "None of these"  
| : |  
| : |  
| : | IF NOT Noneof IN CURTYPE THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | CURQYR

```
| : | | When did you start the course?  
| : | | (1) YEAR  
| : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (CURQYR = YEAR) THEN  
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | Curyear : 0..2000

```
| : | | | Enter Year  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |
```



? | : | | CURLOC

| : | | SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | Where is this course based?

- | : | | (1) School
- | : | | (2) Tech "Technical College"
- | : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
- | : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
- | : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
- | : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
- | : | | (7) Poly "Scottish Central Institution"
- | : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
- | : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
- | : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
- | : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
- | : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
- | : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
- | : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
- | : | | (15) Other "Other Location"

? | : | | WHYCURQ

| : | | Please look at card GG and tell me did any of the things on this card apply to you when you decided to take the course?

- | : | | SET[6] OF :
- | : | | (1) Interest "I wanted to do something interesting"
 - | : | | (2) Curious "I was curious about the subject"
 - | : | | (3) ImpKnow "I wanted to improve my knowledge or ability in the subject"
 - | : | | (4) Needed "I needed to do this learning so I could start another course"
 - | : | | (5) ImpJob "I needed to improve my job prospects"
 - | : | | (6) Perfmanc "I needed to improve my job performance"
 - | : | | (7) NoneOf "None of these reasons applied"

? | : | | OUTCOME

| : | | SHOW CARD HH.
| : | | Do you think any of the things on this card will actually happen as a result of you doing this course?

- | : | | SET[8] OF :
- | : | | (1) Job "I will get a new job"
 - | : | | (2) Change "I will change to a different type of work"
 - | : | | (3) Skills "I will learn new skills for the job I am doing"
 - | : | | (4) Better "I will be able to do my job better"
 - | : | | (5) Rise "I will get a pay rise in the job I am doing"
 - | : | | (6) Promtion "I will get a promotion in the organisation where I am working"
 - | : | | (7) Satisfac "I will get more satisfaction out of the work I have been doing"
 - | : | | (8) Other "Other job related outcomes"
 - | : | | (9) NoneOf "None of these things"
- | : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |



? | : OTHTRAIN : YContinue

| : I would now like to ask you about other courses and periods of training that you have done [^]since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : |

? | : | YTS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any YTS or YT courses? Please include any current course.
| : | SEE GLOSSARY.

| : |
| : | IF (YTS = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | NUMYTS : 1..15

| : | | How many YTS or YT courses have you done [^] since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?

| : | |

? | : | | YTSNOW : YES/NO

| : | | Are you currently on a YTS or YT course?

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : OTHGOV : YES/NO

| : Have you done any (other) Government courses including New Deal options [^] since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (OTHGOV = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | NUMGOV : 1..15

| : | How many other Government courses have you done [^] since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : | INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSE.

| : |

? | : | GOVNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on any other (or another) Government course?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : Aptrain : YES/NO

| : Have you done any modern apprenticeships [^] since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (Aptrain = Yes) THEN
| : |



? | : | Numap : 1..5

| : | How many modern apprenticeships have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education* including any current course?

| : |

? | : | Apnow : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently doing a modern apprenticeship?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | Actrain : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any access courses ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education*?

| : SEE HELP <F9>

| :

| : IF (Actrain = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | Numac : 1..10

| : | How many access courses have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education*?, including any current course?

| : |

? | : | Acnow : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently doing an access course?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | WRKTRAIN : YES/NO

| : | Apart from anything else you've already told me about have you done any work related training provided by an employer which lasted for 3 days or more ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education*??

| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :

| : IF (WRKTRAIN = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMWRKTR : 1..30

| : | How many work related training courses have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education*?? Please include any current courses.

| : |

? | : | WRKTRNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a work related training course?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | LEISCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any other courses for interest or leisure ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education*?? Please include evening classes.

| :

| : IF (LEISCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |



? | : | NUMLEIS : 1..15

| : | How many other courses for interest or leisure have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*, including any current courses?
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

| : |

? | : | LEISNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course for interest or leisure?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | READCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any courses to improve reading ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (READCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMREAD : 1..15

| : | How many courses to improve reading have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : | INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES.

| : |

? | : | READNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve reading?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | WRITCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any courses to improve writing ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (WRITCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMWRITE : 1..15

| : | How many courses to improve writing have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : | Including any current course.

| : |

? | : | WRITENOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve writing?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | MATHCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any courses to improve maths ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (MATHCORS = Yes) THEN



| : |
? | : | NUMMATHS : 1.15

| : | How many courses to improve maths have you done ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education, including any current course?

| : |
? | : | MATHSNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve maths?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (((((((((MATHSNOW = Yes) OR (YTSNOW = Yes)) OR (GOVNOW = Yes)) OR (Apnow = Yes)) OR (Acnow = Yes)) OR (WRKTRNOW = Yes)) OR (LEISNOW = Yes)) OR (READNOW = Yes)) OR (WRITENOW = Yes)) THEN

| : |
? | : | WHYOTHC

| : | SHOW CARD GG(2).
| : | I'd like to ask you some more questions about the course(s) you are currently doing.
| : | Please look at card GG(2). Did any of these things on this card apply to you when you decided to take the(se) course(s)?.

| : | SET[8] OF :
| : | (1) Interest "I wanted to do something interesting"
| : | (2) Curious "I was curious about the subject"
| : | (3) ImpKnow "I wanted to improve my knowledge or ability in the subject"
| : | (4) Learn "I needed to do this learning so I could start another course"
| : | (5) ImpJob "I needed to improve my job prospects"
| : | (6) Perform "I needed to improve my job performance"
| : | (7) Child "I wanted to know more so I could help my child"
| : | (8) Basic "I needed to improve my basic skills so I could get onto another course"
| : | (9) NoneOf "None of these reasons applied"

| : |
? | : | OUTCOME2

| : | SHOW CARD HH.
| : | Would you say that any of the things on this card will actually happen as a result of you doing this course?

| : | SET[8] OF :
| : | (1) Job "I will get a new job"
| : | (2) Change "I will change to a different type of work"
| : | (3) Skills "I will learn new skills for the job I am doing"
| : | (4) Better "I will be able to do my job better"
| : | (5) Rise "I will get a pay rise in the job I am doing"
| : | (6) Promtion "I will get a promotion in the organisation where I am working"
| : | (7) Satisfac "I will get more satisfaction out of the work I have been doing"
| : | (8) Other "Other job related outcomes"
| : | (9) NoneOf "None of these things"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

| QNfrmLrn : Block BNFRMLRN- Non-Formal Learning

```
| :  
| : IF (((QLifLong.ACTAGEL < 17) AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct = Unemp)) AND  
| : (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) OR (((QVOCAL.VOCQUAL = No) AND  
| : (QLifLong.EDQUALS = No)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No))) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | WHYNEET

```
| : | SHOW CARD II.  
| : | On this card are a number of reasons why some people don't do courses, do any of the  
| : | these apply to you?
```

```
| : | SET[9] OF :  
| : | (1) Work "I don't have time to learn because of work"  
| : | (2) Family "I don't have time to learn because of family"  
| : | (3) Learning "I don't have any interest in learning"  
| : | (4) Courses "I can't afford to do any courses"  
| : | (5) Poor "Poor access to public transport makes it difficult for me to get to a  
| : | courses"  
  
| : | (6) Reading "I have difficulties with reading"  
| : | (7) Spelling "I have difficulties with writing and spelling"  
| : | (8) Maths "I have difficulties with maths"  
| : | (9) Learn "I don't need to learn"  
| : | (10) None "None of these"  
| : |  
| : | IF NOT None IN WHYNEET THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | MAINNEET

```
| : | | And which is the main one that applies to you?  
| : | | SHOW CARD II
```

```
| : | | (1) Work "I don't have time to learn because of work"  
| : | | (2) Family "I don't have time to learn because of family"  
| : | | (3) Learning "I don't have any interest in learning"  
| : | | (4) Courses "I can't afford to do any courses"  
| : | | (5) Poor "Poor access to public transport makes it difficult for me to get to a  
| : | | courses"  
  
| : | | (6) Reading "I have difficulties with reading"  
| : | | (7) Spelling "I have difficulties with writing and spelling"  
| : | | (8) Maths "I have difficulties with maths"  
| : | | (9) Learn "I don't need to learn"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | LEARNUSE

```
| : | SHOW CARD JJ.  
| : | Thinking of all the learning, training or education you have done in your life -  
      including your time at school, which period of learning, if any, would you say has been  
      the most useful for the sort of work that you do now?
```

```
| : | (1) Time      "Time at school"  
| : | (2) College   "Time at FE college/Sixth Form college"  
| : | (3) University  
| : | (4) Work  
| : | (5) Periods   "All periods of learning have been useful for work"  
| : | (6) None  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| :
```

? | : LrnUseF

```
| : | SHOW CARD JJ.  
| : | Now thinking of all the time you have spent in training or education in your life, which  
      period, if any, has been the most useful for the work you might do in the future?
```

```
| : | (1) Time      "Time at school"  
| : | (2) College   "Time at FE college/Sixth Form college"  
| : | (3) University  
| : | (4) Work  
| : | (5) Periods   "All periods of learning have been useful for work"  
| : | (6) None  
| :
```

? | : PCHOME : YES/NO

```
| : | Do you have a computer at home?
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (PCHOME = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | HPCUSE

```
| : | How often do you use the computer?
```

```
| : | (1) Never      "Never use it"  
| : | (2) Daily      "Daily"  
| : | (3) WEEK       "2-4 times a week"  
| : | (4) Once       "once a week"  
| : | (5) Less       "Less than once a week"  
| : |  
| : | IF (HPCUSE <> Never) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | HOWUSEH

```
| : | | SHOW CARD KK.  
| : | | Please can you look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of things you  
| : | | use your computer for?
```

```
| : | | SET0 OF :  
| : | | (1) Word "Word processing"  
| : | | (2) Internet "Internet (World Wide Web)"  
| : | | (3) Email  
| : | | (4) Data "Data analysis"  
| : | | (5) Bases "Data bases"  
| : | | (6) Design "Design packages"  
| : | | (7) Games "Games"  
| : | | (8) Fax "Sending faxes"  
| : | | (9) Encyclo "Encyclopaedia or other information CD roms"  
| : | | (10) Music "Composing music"  
| : | | (11) List "Listening to music"  
| : | | (12) Photography  
| : | | (13) Programming  
| : | | (14) Other  
| : | |  
| : | | IF Other IN HOWUSEH THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | | HUSEOTH *>> OPEN

```
| : | | | Other uses (SPECIFY)  
| : | | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | PCWORK : YES/NO

```
| : | | Do you use a computer at work?  
| : | |  
| : | IF (PCWORK = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | WPCUSE

```
| : | | How often do you use the computer ...READ...  
| : | | (1) Daily "Daily"  
| : | | (2) WEEK "2-4 times a week"  
| : | | (3) Once "once a week"  
| : | | (4) Less "Less than once a week"  
| : | |
```

* Backcoded to HOWUSED - see Appendix 1



? | : | | HOWUSEW

| : | | Please look at card KK and tell me in which of these ways you use your computer at work?

```
| : | | SET[13] OF :
| : | | (1) Word          "Word processing"
| : | | (2) Internet      "Internet (World Wide Web)"
| : | | (3) Email
| : | | (4) Data          "Data analysis"
| : | | (5) Bases         "Data bases"
| : | | (6) Design       "Design packages"
| : | | (7) Games        "Games"
| : | | (8) Fax          "Sending faxes"
| : | | (9) Encyclo      "Encyclopÿffffe6dia or other information CD roms"
| : | | (10) Music       "Composing music"
| : | | (11) List        "Listening to music"
| : | | (12) Photography
| : | | (13) Programming
| : | | (14) Other
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN HOWUSEW THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | WUSEOTH *>> OPEN

| : | | Enter other computer uses

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| :
```

? | : Intro : YContinue

| : As you may know, thousands of adults have difficulties with reading or writing or maths. It would help us if you could answer some questions about your own experience.

| :

? | : SIGHTPRB

| : IF RESPONDENT IS BLIND CODE, ELSE ASK
| : First, can I check, do you have any problems with reading because you are unable to see properly?
| : ASK OR CODE.

```
| : (1) Yes          "Yes - Has sight problem"
| : (2) Blind       "Yes - blind"
| : (3) No          "No - no sight problem"
| :
| : IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
| : |
```

* Backcoded to HOWRKED - see Appendix 1



? | : | **READPRB1 : TEase⁵**

| : | Can you usually read and understand what is written in a magazine or newspaper?
| : | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : |
| : | IF (READPRB1 <> Easily) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB3 : TEase**

| : | | If you have to, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB2 : TEase**

| : | | If you have to, can you usually read and understand any paperwork or forms you would have to deal with in a job?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | | **READPRB4**

| : | Would you say your ability to read any paperwork or forms you have to deal with has improved or got worse over the last 10 years?

| : | (1) Improved
| : | (2) GotWorse "Got worse"
| : | (3) StaySame "Stayed the same"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
| : |

? | : | | **WRITEPRB : TEase**

| : | Let me now ask you about writing or spelling. If you need to, can you write a letter to a friend to thank them for a gift or to invite them to visit?
| : | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually write easily or with difficulty?

| : |
| : | IF (WRITEPRB <> Easily) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **WPRBTYPE**

| : | | When you try to write something do you find it difficult to spell words correctly?

| : | | (1) Yes
| : | | (2) No
| : | | (3) Never "never try to write anything"
| : | |
| : | | IF (WPRBTYPE <> Never) THEN
| : | | |

⁵ **TEase**

Yes, easily

Yes with Difficulty

No



? | : | | | **HWITPRB : YES/NO**

| : | | | And do you find it difficult to make your handwriting easy to read?

| : | | |

? | : | | | **WORDSPRB : YES/NO**

| : | | | Do you find it difficult to put down in words what it is you want to say?

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | **MATHSPRB : TEase**

| : | I would now like to ask you about ask about maths, numbers and simple arithmetic.

| : | When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

| : | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do easily or with difficulty?

| : |

| : | IF ((MATHSPRB <> Easily) AND (SIGHTPRB = No)) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **MPRBTYPE : YES/NO**

| : | When you have to do things with numbers do you find it difficult to recognise numbers when you see them?

| : |

? | : | | **ADDUP : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty adding up?

| : |

? | : | | **SUBTRACT : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with subtraction - that is taking one number away from another?

| : |

? | : | | **MULTIPLY : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with multiplication?

| : |

? | : | | **DIVIDE : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with division?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **DATESPRB : TEase**

| : | If you need to, can you usually work out what dates go with days on a calendar?

| : | IF YES PROBE: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

| : |

| : | IF (((READPRB1 <> Easily) OR (WRITEPRB <> Easily)) OR (MATHSPRB <> Easily)) THEN

| : | |



? | : | | **INTRO1 : YContinue**

| : | | I'd now like to ask you about some of the effects that problems with reading or writing or maths may or may not have for you in your everyday life.

| : | |

? | : | | **GETJOB : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to get a new job if you want one?

| : | |

? | : | | **COPEJOB : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to cope with a job if you have one?

| : | |

? | : | | **GTPROMOT : YES/NO**

| : | | Do such problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to get on and get promotion in a job?

| : | |

? | : | | **COPEHMBS : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to manage your household business?

| : | |

? | : | | **HELPKIDS**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to help children read or learn things?

| : | | (1) Yes

| : | | (2) No

| : | | (3) Never "Never help children read or learn things"

| : | |

? | : | | **COPELEIS : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult for you to do the kinds of things you would like to do in your spare time?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.MATHSNOW = No))) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **MTHIMP : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever wanted improve your maths?

| : | |

| : | | IF (MTHIMP = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **MTHLIKE**

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your maths for any of the reasons on this card?

| : | | SET[5] OF :

| : | | (1) Children "I want to be able to help my children"



```

| : | | (2) Job          "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote     "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve     "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy     "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf      "None of these reasons "
| : | |

```

? | : | | MTHPLACE

```

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would
wish to study to improve your maths?

```

```

| : | | SET[9] OF :
| : | | (1) Collday      "On a college course in the daytime"
| : | | (2) Collev       "On a college course in the evening"
| : | | (3) Collwk       "On a college course at weekends"
| : | | (4) Comcent      "On a course run at a community centre"
| : | | (5) Libary       "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
| : | | (6) Homecomp     "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
| : | | (7) Hometv       "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the
television"
| : | | (8) Homerad      "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
| : | | (9) Homebk       "Teaching yourself at home using books"
| : | | (10) NoneOf      "None of these apply"
| : | |

```

```

| : | | ENDIF
| : |

```

```

| : | | ENDIF
| : |

```

```

| : | | IF ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = Yes) AND
(QCOURSKI.READNOW = No))) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | READIMP : YES/NO

```

| : | | Have you ever wanted to improve your reading?

```

```

| : |
| : | | IF (READIMP = Yes) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | REDLIKE

```

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your reading for any of the
reasons on this card?

```

```

| : | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | (1) Children      "I want to be able to help my children"
| : | | (2) Job          "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote     "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve     "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy     "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf      "None of these reasons "
| : | |

```

? | : | | REDPLACE

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your reading?

```
| : | | SET[9] OF :
| : | | (1) Collday      "On a college course in the daytime"
| : | | (2) Collev       "On a college course in the evening"
| : | | (3) Collwk       "On a college course at weekends"
| : | | (4) Comcent      "On a course run at a community centre"
| : | | (5) Libary       "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
| : | | (6) Homecomp     "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
| : | | (7) Hometv       "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the
| : | |                   television"
| : | | (8) Homerad     "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
| : | | (9) Homebk       "Teaching yourself at home using books"
| : | | (10) NoneOf     "None of these apply"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = Yes) AND
| : | | (QCOURSKI.WRITENOW = No))) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | WRITIMP : YES/NO

| : | | Have you ever wanted to improve your writing?

```
| : | |
| : | | IF (WRITIMP = Yes) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | WRILIKE

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your writing for any of the reasons on this card?

```
| : | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | (1) Children      "I want to be able to help my children"
| : | | (2) Job           "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote       "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve       "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy       "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf        "None of these reasons "
```

? | : | | **WRIPLACE**

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your writing?

| : | | SET[9] OF :

| : | | (1) Collday "On a college course in the daytime"

| : | | (2) Collev "On a college course in the evening"

| : | | (3) Collwk "On a college course at weekends"

| : | | (4) Comcent "On a course run at a community centre"

| : | | (5) Libary "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"

| : | | (6) Homecomp "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"

| : | | (7) Hometv "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the television"

| : | | (8) Homerad "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"

| : | | (9) Homebk "Teaching yourself at home using books"

| : | | (10) NoneOf "None of these apply"

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | | ENDIF

| :

| : | IF (QBHGrid.ChdAge3 = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **READKID : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with reading?

| : |

? | : | | **KIDRDCNF : YES/NO**

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with reading?

| : |

? | : | | **WRITEKID : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with writing?

| : |

? | : | | **WRITCONF : YES/NO**

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with writing?

| : |

? | : | | **MATHSKID : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : |

? | : | | **MATHCONF : YES/NO**

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : |

| : | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | | **PARTREAD : YES/NO**

| : | | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | | **PARTWRIT : YES/NO**

| : | | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |



? | : | | **PARTMATH : YES/NO**

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF (QBHGrid.ChdAge4 = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **KIDSKOOL**

| : | SHOW CARD NN.

| : | How often do you go to your child(ren)'s school to discuss their progress?

| : | INTERVIEWER: IF HAS MORE THAN ONE CHILD ASK FOR AVERAGE.

| : | (1) Frequently

| : | (2) Occasionally

| : | (3) Rarely

| : | (4) Never

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF ((QBHGrid.Chd5_16 = Yes) AND (DMSpPart = Yes)) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **PSKOOL**

| : | And how often does your partner go to your child(ren)'s school to discuss their progress?

| : | INTERVIEWER: IF HAS MORE THAN ONE CHILD ASK FOR AVERAGE.

| : | (1) Frequently

| : | (2) Occasionally

| : | (3) Rarely

| : | (4) Never

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

Section 8 - Health Section

|

? | **QHlthCnd : Block BHLTHCND - Long-term Limiting Illness**

| :

? | : **HlthGen**

| : I would now like to ask you a few questions about your health. Firstly, how would you describe your health generally? Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : THESE ARE SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT.

| : (1) excellent "...excellent,"

| : (2) good "good,"

| : (3) fair "fair,"

| : (4) orpoor "or poor?"

| :

? | : **HlthYr**

| : And over the last twelve months, would you say your health has on the whole been ...READ OUT...
| : THESE ARE SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT.

| : (1) excellent "...excellent,"

| : (2) good "good,"

| : (3) fair "fairly good,"

| : (4) notso "or not so good?"

| :

? | : **LSIAny : YES/NO**

| : Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

| :

| : IF (LSIAny = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **QCONDADD : Table TCONDADD**

| : | :

| : | : FOR Loop := 1 TO 10 DO

? | : | : | : **LSICond >> Warning : Invalid type [ERROR]**

What (else) is the matter with you?
PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

? | : | : | : **LSIAge : 0..42**

How old were you when this started?
ENTER AGE.
IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'.
IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.



? | : | : | | : **LSILimWk** : TYN

Does *^this/Do these conditions* limit the kind of paid work that you can do or could do if you wanted to?

? | : | : | | : **LSILim** : TYN

Does *^ this/Do these conditions* limit your daily activities in any way compared to people of your own age?

? | : | : | | : **More** : TYN

her long standing illness, disability or infirmity?

| : |

? | : | **LSIReg** : YES/NO

| : | Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| QHEALTH : Block BHEALTH - Health

| :

? | : Intro : YContinue

| : Now I would like to ask you about some more specific health problems or illnesses
| : PRESS SHIFT F2 TO SAVE THEN '1' TO CONTINUE

| :

? | : HHFBANE

| : Have you ever had or been told you had ...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.
| : IF NO TO ALL ENTER 7

| : SET[5] OF :

| : (1) Head "migraine or severe headaches associated with vomiting or dizziness"

| : (2) HayF "hay fever"

| : (3) Bron "bronchitis"

| : (4) Asthma

| : (5) Nose "allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven't got a cold)"

| : (6) NoneOf "None of these"

| :

? | : QProbs1 : Table TPROBS1

The following questions were asked for each of the following conditions mentioned at HHFBANE

| ::

| :: PROBS[1] := "migraine or severe headaches associated with vomiting or dizziness"

| :: PROBS[2] := "hay fever"

| :: PROBS[3] := "bronchitis"

| :: PROBS[4] := "asthma"

| :: PROBS[5] := "allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven not got a cold"

| ::

| :: FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO

? | :: | | : CL1Age : 0..42

? | :: | | : CL112m : TYN

L112m = Yes) THEN

? | :: | | : CL1Doc : TYN

in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

? | : **OthSkin** : YES/NO

| : Have you had or ever been told you have eczema or other skin problems?

| :
| : IF (OthSkin = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **SkinCond**

| : | SHOW CARD OO.
| : | Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET[7] OF :
| : | (1) Eczema
| : | (2) Psoriasis
| : | (3) Acne
| : | (4) CldSor "Cold sores"
| : | (5) FngInfec "Fungus infections"
| : | (6) MthUlc "Recurrent mouth ulcers"
| : | (7) Impetigo "Contact dermatitis"
| : | (8) Other "Other skin problem"
| : |

? | : | **QProbs1A** : Table TPROBS1A

| : | :
| : | : PROBS[1] := "Eczema"
| : | : PROBS[2] := "Psoriasis"
| : | : PROBS[3] := "Acne"
| : | : PROBS[4] := "Cold sores"
| : | : PROBS[5] := "Fungus infections"
| : | : PROBS[6] := "Recurrent mouth ulcers"
| : | : PROBS[7] := "Contact dermatitis"
| : | :
| : | : FOR i := 1 TO 7 DO

? | : | : | : **CL1Age** : 0..42

? | : | : | : **CL112m** : TYN

L112m = Yes) THEN

| : | : | : |

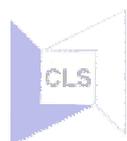
? | : | : | : | **CL1Doc** : TYN

| : | IF Other IN SkinCond THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **SkinOth** >> OPEN

| : | | What other skin conditions have you had?



```
| : | |  
? | : | | SL1Age : 0.42
```

```
| : | | How old were you when you first became aware you had any of the skin conditions  
you have just mentioned?  
| : | | ENTER AGE  
| : | | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : | |  
? | : | | SL112m : YES/NO
```

```
| : | | Have you had a skin condition in the last 12 months?  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (SL112m = Yes) THEN  
| : | | |
```

```
? | : | | | SL1Doc : YES/NO
```

```
| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your skin condition(s)?  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | | |  
| : | | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : |
```

```
? | : BackME
```

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had...READ OUT...  
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.  
| : SET[2] OF :  
| : (1) Back "persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica"  
| : (2) ME "chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME"  
| : (3) NoneOf "Neither of these"  
| :
```

```
? | : QProbs2 : Table TPROBS2
```

```
| ::  
| :: PROBS[1] := "persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica"  
| :: PROBS[2] := "chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME"  
| ::  
| :: FOR i := 1 TO 2 DO
```

```
| :: | | | CL1Age : 0.41  
  
? | :: | | | CL112m : TYN  
  
| :: | | |  
| :: | | | L112m = Yes) THEN  
  
? | :: | | | | CL1Doc : TYN  
| :: | | | | in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?
```



| :

? | : **EatProb** : YES/NO

| : Have you ever had or been told you had eating problems?

| :

| : IF (EatProb = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **Eating**

| : | What kind of eating problems have you had?

| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET0 OF :

| : | (1) BulComp "Bulimia or compulsive eating"

| : | (2) Anorex "Anorexia Nervosa"

| : | (3) Swallow "Problems with swallowing"

| : | (4) Other "Some other kind of eating problem?"

| : |

| : | IF Other IN Eating THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EatOth** >> OPEN

| : | | What other eating problems have you had?

| : | | INTERVIEWER TYPE VERBATIM

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **EL1Age** : 0..42

| : | How old were you when you first had an eating disorder?

| : | ENTER AGE

| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : |

? | : | **EL112m** : YES/NO

| : | Have you had an eating disorder in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (EL112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EL1Doc** : YES/NO

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your eating disorder?

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : **DownHiBP** : YES/NO

| : Have you ever had or been told you had high blood pressure?

| :

| : IF (DownHiBP = Yes) THEN

| : |



? | : | **BP1Age : 0..41**

| : | How old were you when you first had high blood pressure?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0.
| : | IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

| : |

? | : | **BP112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had high blood pressure in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (BP112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **BP1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your high blood pressure?
| : | | ONLY CODE 'YES' IF CM HAS SEEN A QUALIFIED DOCTOR (INCLUDING A GP, 'SPECIALIST' OR CONSULTANT). DO NOT INCLUDE PARAMEDICS (EG: PHYSIOTHERAPISTS, OSTEOPATHS) OR ALTERNATIVE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **Hernia : YES/NO**

| : | Have you ever had or been told you had a hernia?

| : |

| : | IF (Hernia = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **Herniwhe**

| : | What kind of hernia have you had?
| : | IF DON'T KNOW ASK COHORT MEMBER TO POINT WHERE ON THEIR BODY

| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET0 OF :

| : | (1) Stomach "a hernia in your stomach (hiatus)"

| : | (2) Groin "in your groin (inguinal) or,"

| : | (3) Abdomen "in your abdomen (umbilical)"

| : | (4) Other "or somewhere else?"

| : |

? | : | **HL1Age : 0..42**

| : | How old were you when you first had a hernia of any kind?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : |

? | : | **HL112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had a hernia in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (HL112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |



? | : | | **HL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your hernia?
| : | | INCLUDE HERNIA OF ANY KIND.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (DMSex = Female) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Periods : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had or been told that you had a problem with your periods?

| : | |
| : | | IF (Periods = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Perprob**

| : | | What sort of problems?

| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Heavy "Heavy periods"
| : | | (2) Pain "Painful periods"
| : | | (3) Bleed "Bleeding at irregular intervals"
| : | | (4) BetPer "Bleeding between periods"
| : | | (5) PreMens "Pre-menstrual tension, PMT or PMS"
| : | | (6) Other "Some other kind of problem?"
| : | |

? | : | | **PL1Age : 0..42**

| : | | How old were you when you first had a problem with your periods?
| : | | ENTER AGE.

| : | |

? | : | | **PL112m : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you had a problem with your periods in the last 12 months?

| : | |
| : | | IF (PL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | | **PL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your periods?

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **Gynae : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had or been told you had any other gynaecological problems?

| : | |
| : | | IF (Gynae = Yes) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | GynaePrb

```
| : | | SHOW CARD PP
| : | | Looking at the card, can you tell me what problems have you had?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Endometriosis
| : | | (2) PelInfec      "Pelvic infection"
| : | | (3) PelPain      "Pelvic pain"
| : | | (4) OvCyst       "Ovarian cyst"
| : | | (5) VagDischg   "Vaginal discharge"
| : | | (6) PainInt     "Painful intercourse"
| : | | (7) InCont     "Incontinence of urine"
| : | | (8) Prolapse
| : | | (9) Fibroids
| : | | (10) Other      "Some other kind of problem?"
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN GynaePrb THEN
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | GynaeOth >> OPEN

```
| : | | | What other gynaecological problems have you had?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER TYPE VERBATIM
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | GL1Age : 0..42

```
| : | | | How old were you when you first had any kind of gynaecological problem?
| : | | | ENTER AGE
| : | | | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | GL112m : YES/NO

```
| : | | | Have you had any kind of gynaecological problem in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | | IF (GL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | | | |
```

? | : | | | | GL1Doc : YES/NO

```
| : | | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about this/these problems?
```

```
| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
| : | | | | ENDIF
| : | | | |
```

? | : | | | | Fit : YES/NO

```
| : | | | | Have you ever had or been told you had fits, convulsions or epilepsy?
```

```
| : | | | |
| : | | | | IF (Fit = Yes) THEN
| : | | | | |
```

? | : | | | | FL1Age : 0..42

```
| : | | | | How old were you when you first had a problem with fits, convulsions or epilepsy?
```



```
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **FL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you had a problem with fits, convulsions or epilepsy in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (FL112m = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **FL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your fits, convulsions or
epilepsy?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : ENDIF
```

```
| :
```

? | : **Diab : YES/NO**

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had diabetes?
```

```
| :
```

```
| : IF (Diab = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **KindDiab**

```
| : | What kind of diabetes have you had? Is it ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | SET0 OF :
```

```
| : | (1) Insulin      "...Insulin dependent, that is controlled by injection"
```

```
| : | (2) Non_Insu    "Non-insulin dependent, that is controlled by diet or tablets or,"
```

```
| : | (3) Other       "Some other kind of diabetes?"
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **DL1Age : 0..42**

```
| : | How old were you when you first had diabetes?
```

```
| : | ENTER AGE
```

```
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **DL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you had diabetes in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (DL112m = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **DL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your diabetes?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : ENDIF
```

```
| :
```

? | : **Cancer : YES/NO**

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had cancer?
```



```
| :  
| : IF (Cancer = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **CancType**

```
| : | SHOW CARD QQ.  
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me what type of cancer have you had?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | SET0 OF :  
| : | (1) Leuk          "leukaemia"  
| : | (2) Hodge        "Hodgkins disease"  
| : | (3) Lymphoma  
| : | (4) SkinCanc     "skin cancer"  
| : | (5) BoneCanc     "bone cancer"  
| : | (6) BreaCanc     "breast cancer"  
| : | (7) Uterus       "cancer of the uterus"  
| : | (8) Cervix       "cancer of the cervix"  
| : | (9) Test         "cancer of the testes"  
| : | (10) Colon       "cancer of the colon"  
| : | (11) Lung        "lung cancer"  
| : | (12) Other       "Other (specify)"  
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN CancType THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **OthCncr** >> *OPEN*

```
| : | | What other kind of cancer have you had?  
| : | | INTERVIEWER:TYPE VERBATIM.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |
```

? | : | **CL1Age** : 0..42

```
| : | How old were you when you first had cancer?  
| : | INCLUDE ANY KIND OF CANCER.  
| : | ENTER AGE  
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **CL112m** : YES/NO

```
| : | Have you had cancer in the last 12 months?  
| : | INCLUDE ANY KIND OF CANCER.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **CL1Doc** : YES/NO

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your cancer?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```



? | : UGICOCR

| : Have you ever had or been told you had ...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.
| : IF NO TO ALL ENTER 6

| : SET[5] OF :
| : (1) Ulcer "a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer?"
| : (2) Gall "Gallstones?"
| : (3) IBS "Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS?"
| : (4) Colitis "Ulcerative colitis?"
| : (5) Crohn "Crohn's disease?"
| : (6) NoneOf "None of these"
| :

? | : QProbs4 : Table TPROBS4

| ::
| :: PROBS[1] := "a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer"
| :: PROBS[2] := "Gallstones"
| :: PROBS[3] := "Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS"
| :: PROBS[4] := "Ulcerative colitis"
| :: PROBS[5] := "Crohns disease"
| ::
| :: FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO
| :: |

? | :: | | : CL1Age : 0..41

? | :: | | : CL112m : TYN

L112m = Yes) THEN

? | :: | | : CL1Doc : TYN

in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

| :: | | :

| :

? | : Bladder : YES/NO

| : Have you ever had or been told you had bladder or kidney problems?

| :
| : IF (Bladder = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **BladPrb**

```
| : | SHOW CARD RR.  
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me what kind of bladder or kidney problems have  
| : | you had?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | SET0 OF :  
| : | (1) Nephritis  
| : | (2) Stones "Kidney/bladder stones"  
| : | (3) Infec "Infection of the kidney/bladder (pyelitiis)"  
| : | (4) Blood "Blood in urine"  
| : | (5) Other "Other kidney/bladder problem"
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN BladPrb THEN
```

? | : | | **BladOth >> OPEN**

```
| : | | What other kind of kidney or bladder problems have you had?  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | **BL1Age : 0..42**

```
| : | How old were you when you first had any kind of bladder or kidney problems?  
| : | ENTER AGE  
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | **BL112m : YES/NO**

```
| : | Have you had bladder or kidney problems in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (BL112m = Yes) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **BL1Doc : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your bladder or kidney  
| : | | problems?
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
|
```

? | QCHEST : Block BCHEST - Breathing and Chest Problems

| :
| : IF (DMSex = Female) THEN
| : |

? | : | Pill : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently taking the contraceptive pill?

| : |
| : | IF (Pill = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | WhatPill >> OPEN

| : | | What is the name of the Pill you are taking?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL NAME OF THE CONTRACPETIVE PILL.
| : | | DON'T KNOW = CTRL+K

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (Pill = No) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | PillEver : YES/NO

| : | | Have you ever taken the contraceptive Pill?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : CoughAM : YES/NO

| : I am now going to ask you about your breathing. Do you usually cough first thing in the morning in the winter?

| :

? | : CoughPM : YES/NO

| : Do you usually cough during the day or at night in the winter?

| :
| : IF ((CoughAM = Yes) OR (CoughPM = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | Cough3Mo : YES/NO

| : | Do you cough like this on most days for as much as 3 months each year?

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : PhlegmAM : YES/NO

| : Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest first thing in the morning in winter?

| :

? | : PhlegmPM : YES/NO

| : Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest during the day or night in winter?

| :
| : IF ((PhlegmAM = Yes) OR (PhlegmPM = Yes)) THEN



| : |
? | : | Phlegm3M : YES/NO

| : | Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as 3 months each year?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : CanWalk : YES/NO

| : INTERVIEWER: CAN RESPONDENT WALK? CODE FROM OBSERVATION OR ESTABLISH. Can I just check, are you able to walk?
| : CODE YES IF WALKS WITH AN AID.
| : WE ARE CONCERNED HERE WHETHER THE CM CAN WALK AT ALL. CODE 'YES' EVEN IF THEY CANNOT WALK WITHOUT A STICK OR SIMILAR AID.

| :
| : IF (CanWalk = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | Breath

| : | Do you ever get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level ground?

| : | IF YES, PROBE: Frequently or occasionally?
| : | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
| : | (2) YesOcca "Yes occasionally"
| : | (3) No
| : | (4) NoNev "No, never walks with people of own age"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : Wheezy : YES/NO

| : Some people feel their chest is sometimes wheezy or whistling. Have you ever had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

| :
| : IF (Wheezy = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | Wheezy12 : YES/NO

| : | Have you ever had any wheezing or whistling in your chest in the past 12 months?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((Wheezy12 = Yes) OR Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) THEN
| : |

? | : | Wheez12N

| : | How many times have you had any wheezing or whistling in your chest in the past 12 months. Would you say ...READ OUT ...

| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | (1) Less5 "...less than 5 times or,"
| : | (2) More5 "5 times or more?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((Wheezy = Yes) OR (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE AND (QHEALTH.QProbs1.ProbAsk[4].CL112m = Yes))) THEN



| : |

? | : | **Inhaler: YES/NO**

| : | Over the last 12 months have you used an inhaler or any other medicines prescribed by a doctor to treat your [^]ASTHAMA AND YOUR CHEST WHEEZING OR WHISTLING/ASTHAMA/WHEEZING OR WHISTLING?

| : |

| : ENDIF




```
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN MHProbs THEN  
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | MHOth >> OPEN
```

```
| : | | What are these problems?  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF PROBLEMS INCLUDING NAME.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
|
```



? | QEyeEar : Block BEYEEAR - Sight and Hearing

| :

? | : EyeProbs

```
| : Since you were ^33/16 have you had or developed any problem with your eyesight or  
| : any abnormal eye condition?  
| : INCLUDE CONTINUING CONDITIONS ALREADY PRESENT AT ^33/16.  
| : IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER OF EYES AFFECTED.
```

```
| : (1) YesBoth      "Yes, sight or eye problem in both eyes"  
| : (2) YesOne      "Yes, sight or eye problem in one eye only"  
| : (3) NoProb      "No problem with sight and eyes"
```

| :

```
| : IF (EyeProbs = YesBoth) THEN
```

| : |

? | : | EyeProb2

```
| : | What is or was wrong with your vision or eyes?  
| : | LONG SIGHT - GOOD DISTANCE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES  
| : | FOR READING.  
| : | SHORT SIGHT - GOOD CLOSE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES TO  
| : | SEE DISTANT OBJECTS CLEARLY.  
| : | IRRITIS - INFLAMMATION OF THE IRIS.  
| : | CATARACT - OPACITY OF THE EYE LENS.  
| : | GLAUCOMA - VISION PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM INCREASED PRESSURE IN  
| : | THE EYE.
```

```
| : | (1) Shortsight  
| : | (2) Longsight  
| : | (3) Cataract  
| : | (4) Glaucoma  
| : | (5) Iritis  
| : | (6) Other      "Other cause of sight problem or eye condition"
```

| : |

```
| : | IF (EyeProb2 = Other) THEN
```

| : | |

? | : | | EyeOthr2 >> OPEN

```
| : | | What other problems do you have/did you have with your eyes or vision?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

| : | |

```
| : | | ENDIF
```

| : |

```
| : | ENDIF
```

| :

```
| : IF (EyeProbs = YesOne) THEN
```

| : |



? | : | EyeProb1

```
| : | What is/was wrong with your vision or eye?  
| : | SEE HELP SCREEN <F9> FOR DEFINITIONS OF EYE PROBLEMS
```

```
| : | (1) Shortsight  
| : | (2) Longsight  
| : | (3) Cataract  
| : | (4) Glaucoma  
| : | (5) Iritis  
| : | (6) Other          "Other cause of sight problem or eye condition"  
| : |  
| : | IF (EyeProb1 = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | EyeOthr1 >> OPEN

```
| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your eye?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

? | : GlasCon

```
| : Do you wear glasses or contact lenses some or all of the time?  
| : CODE ALL THAT APPLY
```

```
| : (1) Glasses  
| : (2) ConLens    "Contact lenses"  
| : (3) Both  
| : (4) Neith     "No, neither"  
| :
```

? | : SeeProbs

```
| : May I just check, (when you are not wearing your glasses or contact lenses) do you have  
| : difficulty in seeing ...READ OUT...  
| : READ EACH SEPARATELY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| : IF CM QUERIES WHICH EYE, ANSWER FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED EYE.
```

```
| : SET[3] OF :  
| : (1) ToRead    "...to read a book or newspaper normally,"  
| : (2) Tele     "to see a television screen,"  
| : (3) Distan   "to see in the distance, for example to recognise a friend across a road,"  
| : (4) NoDiff   "or can you do all these without difficulty?"  
| :  
| : IF ((EyeProbs = YesBoth) AND GlasCon IN [Glasses..ConLens]) THEN  
| : |
```



? | : | DaySght2

```
| : | How would you describe your everyday vision (when you are wearing your glasses or  
| : | contact lenses). Please answer for better eye if there is a difference. Would you say it is  
| : | ...READ OUT...  
| : | CODE ONE ONLY  
| : | IF VISUAL DIFFICULTY IN ONE EYE ONLY, PLEASE ANSWER FOR THAT EYE  
| : |  
| : | (1) AvgBet          "average or better than average,"  
| : | (2) SlightAb       "slightly abnormal,"  
| : | (3) abnormal  
| : | (4) Blind          "or are you blind or nearly blind?"  
| : |  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : | IF ((EyeProbs = YesOne) AND GlasCon IN [Glasses..ConLens]) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | DaySght1

```
| : | How would you describe your everyday vision (when you are wearing your glasses or  
| : | contact lenses). Please answer for eye you have most difficulty with. Would you say it  
| : | is ...READ OUT...  
| : | CODE ONE ONLY  
| : |  
| : | (1) AvgBet          "average or better,"  
| : | (2) SlightAb       "slightly abnormal,"  
| : | (3) abnormal  
| : | (4) Blind          "or are you blind or nearly blind?"  
| : |  
| : |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |
```

? | : | EarProbs

```
| : | Since you were ^33/16 have you had or developed a hearing difficulty of any sort or any  
| : | ear trouble?  
| : | INCLUDE CONTINUING CONDITIONS ALREADY PRESENT AT ^33/16.  
| : |  
| : | (1) YesBoth       "Yes hearing difficulty or ear trouble, in both ears"  
| : | (2) YesOne        "Yes hearing difficulty or ear trouble, in one ear only"  
| : | (3) NoProb        "No problems with hearing or ears"  
| : |  
| : |  
| : | IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | EarProb2

```
| : | What are/were the hearing or ear problems?  
| : | REPEATED EAR INFECTIONS/DISCHARGE.  
| : | TINNITUS - RINGING (/HISSING/BUZZING) IN THE EARS.  
| : | MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND  
| : | VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).  
| : | CHOLESTEATOMA - A SKIN GROWTH BEHIND THE EARDRUM.  
| : |  
| : | (1) Middle        "Middle/inner/nerve problem"  
| : | (2) Infect        "Repeated ear infections/ discharge"  
| : | (3) Tinnitus  
| : | (4) Meniere       "Meniere's disease"  
| : | (5) Cholesteatoma  
| : | (6) Other         "Other cause of hearing or ear trouble"  
| : |  
| : |  
| : | IF (EarProb2 = Other) THEN
```



```
| : | |  
? | : | | EarOth2 >> OPEN
```

```
| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your hearing or ears?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN  
| : |
```

```
? | : | | EarProb1
```

```
| : | What are/were the hearing or ear problems?  
| : | REPEATED EAR INFECTIONS/DISCHARGE.  
| : | TINNITUS - RINGING (/HISSING/BUZZING) IN THE EARS.  
| : | MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND  
| : | VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).  
| : | CHOLESTEATOMA - A SKIN GROWTH BEHIND THE EARDRUM.
```

```
| : | (1) Infect "Repeated ear infections/ discharge"  
| : | (2) Tinnitus  
| : | (3) Meniere "Meniere's disease"  
| : | (4) Cholesteatoma  
| : | (5) Other "Other cause of hearing or ear trouble"  
| : |  
| : | IF (EarProb1 = Other) THEN  
| : | |
```

```
? | : | | EarOth1 >> OPEN
```

```
| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your ears?  
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF ((EarProbs = YesBoth) OR (EarProbs = YesOne)) THEN  
| : |
```

```
? | : | | HearAid : YES/NO
```

```
| : | Do you wear a hearing aid, for some or all of the time?
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) THEN  
| : |
```



? | : | Hearing2

| : | How is your overall hearing at present (when wearing your hearing aid). Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) Avgrage "average or better than average,"
| : | (2) Impair "impaired but no real inconvenience,"
| : | (3) NotGood "not at all good,"
| : | (4) NearDeaf "or are you deaf or nearly so"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN
| : |

? | : | Hearing1

| : | How is your overall hearing at present (when wearing your hearing aid). Please answer for the ear you have most trouble with. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY

| : | (1) Avgrage "average or better,"
| : | (2) Impair "impaired but no real inconvenience,"
| : | (3) NotGood "not at all good,"
| : | (4) NearDeaf "or are you deaf or nearly so"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | HOther : YES/NO

| : | Apart from the conditions we've already spoken about, do you currently have any other health conditions for which you see a doctor or go to a hospital for treatment at least once a year [^]AND APART FROM REGULAR ANTE-NATAL AND POST-NATAL CARE?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |
| : | IF (HOther = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | QHLTHOTH : Table THLTHOTH

| : | :
| : | : FOR hlth := 1 TO 10 DO

? | : | : | : HOWhat >> OPEN

What is the condition?
EXCLUDE ANY ASKED ABOUT EARLIER IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE.
ENTER VERBATIM.
PROBE FOR AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN GET ABOUT ANY SUCH HEALTH PROBLEM. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF SUMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

? | : | : | : HOAge : 0..42



? | : | : | | : **HOSup**



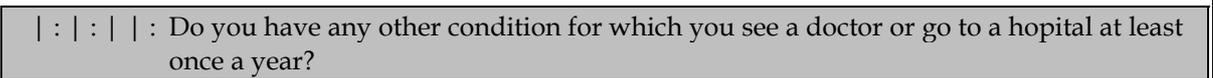
| : | : | | : SET0 OF :

"...a hospital or clinic or,"

"by your GP or,"

"are you not monitored at all?"

? | : | : | | : **HOMore : TYN**



| : | : | | : Do you have any other condition for which you see a doctor or go to a hospital at least once a year?

| QAccid : Block BACCID - Accidents

| :

? | : AccidAny

| : SHOW CARD TT.
| : Now some questions about accidents and assaults including burns and scalds. Since
^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991 have you been seen by a doctor at a hospital or Health
Centre for any of these reasons?
| : CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| : SET[9] OF :
| : (1) RoadPed "Road accident as pedestrian"
| : (2) RoadPass "Road accident as driver/passenger in motor vehicle/pedal cycle,
etc"
| : (3) AccWrk "Accident at work"
| : (4) AccHm "Accident at home"
| : (5) AccSch "Accident at school or college"
| : (6) Sports "Sports accident"
| : (7) Other "Another kind of accident"
| : (8) Assault "A violent assault or mugging"
| : (9) Sexual "Sexual assault"
| : (10) NoneOf "None of these"
| :
| : IF NOT NoneOf IN AccidAny THEN
| : |

? | : | AccidNo : 1..99

| : | In total, how many different accidents or assaults of these kinds have you had since
^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991?
| : | ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCIDENTS.
| : | WE WANT NUMBER OF INCIDENTS, NOT ADMISSIONS/OUTPATIENTS
ATTENDANCES.

| : |

? | : | AccidInt : YContinue

| : | I'd like to get a few details of ^this accident or assult/each of these. I would like to
start with the most recent and work backwards /the 6 most recent accidents or assaults.
I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.
| : | PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
| : | Use the Calendar if this helps the CM to recall what happened and when.

| : |



| : | FOR LOOP := 1 TO AccidNo DO

? | : | | : AccAge : 16..42

| : | | | : How old were you when ^type of accident occurred?

| : | | | :

? | : | | : AccWhy

| : | | | : SHOW CARD TT.

| : | | | : Which of the things on this card best describes why you had to be seen by a doctor on that occasion?

| : | | | : CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | | | : IF THE CM WAS TREATED ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION AS A RESULT OF A SINGLE INCIDENT, RECORD DETAILS FOR THE FIRST TREATMENT RECEIVED AT A HOSPITAL/HEALTH CENTRE.

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| : : (1) RoadPed | "Road accident as pedestrian" |
| : : (2) RoadPass | "Road accident as driver/passenger in motor vehicle/pedal cycle, etc" |
| : : (3) AccWrk | "Accident at work" |
| : : (4) AccHm | "Accident at home" |
| : : (5) AccSch | "Accident at school or college" |
| : : (6) Sports | "Sports accident" |
| : : (7) Other | "Another kind of accident" |
| : : (8) Assault | "A violent assault or mugging" |
| : : (9) Sexual | "Sexual assault" |
| : : (10) NoneOf | "None of these" |
| : : | |

? | : | | : AccTmt

| : | | | : Were you admitted overnight or treated as an outpatient only?

| : | | | : IF 2 OR MORE ADMISSIONS FOR AN INCIDENT, CODE FOR FIRST.

| : | | | : (1) Overnight

| : | | | : (2) OutOnly "Outpatient only"

| : | | | :

? | : | | : AccInj *->> OPEN

| : | | | : What injuries did you receive from this incident?

| : | | | : INTERVIEWER PROBE FULLY AND ENTER VERBATIM.

* Backcoded to ACCINJED



QHspAdmn : Block BHSPADMN - Other Hospital Admissions

| :

? | : Hospital : YES/NO

| : Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991, apart from any admissions you have just told me about, have you had day-surgery at a hospital or clinic, or been admitted to a hospital or clinic for an overnight or longer stay?
| : IF FEMALE: Include caesareans and complications after childbirth but exclude routine childbirth. IF COMPLICATIONS OR OTHER CONDITIONS DEVELOPED AFTER ROUTINE ADMISSION FOR CHILDBIRTH, ENTER DETAILS OF COMPLICATIONS OR OTHER CONDITIONS UNDER 'REASON FOR ADMISSION'.
| : DAY WARDS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED - CM MUST HAVE STAYED IN THE HOSPITAL CLINIC OVERNIGHT OR HAD DAY SURGERY.

| :

| : IF (Hospital = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NumAdmn : 1..25

| : | Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991, on how many different occasions have you had day-surgery or been admitted to a hospital or clinic for an overnight or longer stay.
| : | IF ADMITTED 2+ TIMES DURING PREGNANCY, TAKE FIRST ADMISSION ONLY.

| : |

| : | IF (NumAdmn > 10) THEN

| : | |

| : | | NumTemp := 10

| : | |

| : | ELSE

| : | |

| : | | NumTemp := NumAdmn

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | FOR LOOP := 1 TO NumTemp DO

| : | |

? | : | | QNUMADMT[LOOP] : ARRAY[1..25] OF Table TNUMADMT

| : | | :

? | : | | : HospAge : 0..42

| : | | : Thinking now about the ^MOST RECENT ADMISSION/NEXT MOST RECENT ADMISSION how old were you when this occurred?
| : | | : IF ADMITTED 2+ TIMES DURING PREGNANCY, TAKE FIRST ADMISSION ONLY.

| : | | :

? | : | | : HospY >> OPEN

| : | | : What was the reason for this day-surgery or hospital admission?
| : | | : INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY AND ENTER DETAILS.
| : | | : GIVE FULL DETAILS OF WHY ADMITTED INCLUDING OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME AND DETAILS OF SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS OF CONDITION.
| : | | : IF CM ADMITTED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE SAME CONDITIONS CODE EACH ADMISSION SEPERATELY AND MAKE IT CLEAR WHETHER REASON FOR ADMISSION WAS EXACTLY THE SAME OR NOT.



| **QSMKDRNK : Block BSMKDRNK - Smoking and Drinking**

| :

? | : **Smoking**

| : Now some questions about smoking. Would you say that ...READ OUT...
| : CODE ONE ONLY

| : (1) Never "...you've never smoked cigarettes,"
| : (2) NotNow "you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now,"
| : (3) Occas "you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day,"
| : (4) EvryDay "you smoke cigarettes every day?"
| :
| : IF (Smoking = EvryDay) THEN
| : |

? | : | **NofCigs : 1..99**

| : | How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF Smoking IN [NotNow..Occas] THEN
| : |

? | : | **ExSmoker : YES/NO**

| : | Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day for 12 months or more?

| : |
| : | IF (ExSmoker = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Agequit : 10.42**

| : | | How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (HHSize > 1) THEN
| : |

? | : | **OthSmoke**

| : | Do any of the people you live with smoke cigarettes at home?

| : | (1) Yes
| : | (2) No
| : | (3) Alone "Lives alone"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (OthSmoke = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | WhoSmoke

```
| : | Who smokes cigarettes at home?  
| : | (1) SpouPart    "Spouse/partner only"  
| : | (2) SpPrt      "Spouse/partner and someone else"  
| : | (3) SomeElse   "Someone else only"  
| : |  
| : | IF WhoSmoke IN [SpouPart..SpPrt] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | PartCigs

```
| : | | Normally, about how many cigarettes a day would you say they smoked altogether.  
| : | | Would you say ...READ OUT...  
| : | | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST TO APPLY  
| : | | (1) Less_1     "...Less than one a day,"  
| : | | (2) Less_10   "1, but less than 10 a day,"  
| : | | (3) Less_20   "10, but less than 20 a day,"  
| : | | (4) Less_30   "20, but less than 30 a day,"  
| : | | (5) Less_40   "30, but less than 40 a day,"  
| : | | (6) Plus_40   "40 or more cigarettes a day?"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

? | : Drinks

```
| : | Now some questions about drinking. How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any  
| : | | kind. Would you say you had a drink ...READ OUT...  
| : | (1) Most        "...On most days,"  
| : | (2) Weekly23    "2 to 3 days a week,"  
| : | (3) Weekly      "Once a week,"  
| : | (4) Monthly     "2 to 3 times a month,"  
| : | (5) Spesh       "Less often or only on special occasions or"  
| : | (6) Never       "Never now a days, or"  
| : | (7) Ever        "have you never had an alcoholic drink?"  
| : |  
| : | IF Drinks IN [Most..Monthly] THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | Beer : 0..200

```
| : | In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last ^Day7Ago how  
| : | | much beer, stout, lager, ale or cider have you had?  
| : | EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS  
| : | ROUND HALF PINTS TO NEAREST PINT, E.G. THREE HALF PINTS IS TWO PINTS  
| : | LARGE CAN = 4 * 1/2 PINTS  
| : | SMALL CAN = 2 * 1/2 PINTS
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | Spirits : 0..200

```
| : | And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had,  
| : | | like Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocat?  
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF SINGLE MEASURES  
| : |
```



? | : | **Wine : 0..200**

| : | (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of wine have you had?
| : | EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| : |

? | : | **Sherry : 0..200**

| : | (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar drinks have you had?
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| : |

? | : | **Pops : 0..200**

| : | And in the last seven days, how many bottles of alcopops have you had?
| : | ENTER NUMNER OF BOTTLES.

| : |

? | : | **OthDrink : YES/NO**

| : | Can I just check, in the last seven days, have you had any other alcoholic drinks?

| : |

| : | IF (OthDrink = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **OthAlcDk >> OPEN**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF TYPE AND VOLUME OF OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINK CONSUMED IN LAST 7 DAYS)

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF Drinks IN [Most..Never] THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | **CAGE1 : YES/NO**

| : | | People have very different views about how much is enough or too much to drink. Have you ever felt that you ought to cut down on your drinking?
| : | | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : | |

| : | | IF (CAGE1 = Yes) THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | **CAGE2 : YES/NO**

| : | | | Have you felt this in the last year?

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | **CAGE3 : YES/NO**

| : | | | Have people annoyed you by criticising your drinking?

| : | | |

| : | | | IF (CAGE3 = Yes) THEN

| : | | | |

| QDIETEXR : Block BDIETEXR - Diet and Exercise

| :
| :

? | : Fruit : THowOft⁶

| : SHOW CARD UU.
| : Now some questions about your diet. I am now going to read out a list of foods. Please use this card to show me how often you eat each of them. How often do you eat
| : fresh fruit?

| :

? | : Eggs : THowOft

| : How often do you eat eggs?

| :

? | : Salads : THowOft

| : How often do you eat salads or raw vegetables?

| :

? | : CookdVeg : THowOft

| : How often do you eat cooked vegetables?

| :

? | : OilFried : THowOft

| : How often do you eat food fried in vegetable oil such as olive oil or sunflower oil, not counting chips?

| :

? | : FatFried : THowOft

| : How often do you eat food fried in hard fat such as lard or butter, not counting chips?

| :

? | : Chips : THowOft

| : How often do you eat chips?

| :

? | : Sweets : THowOft

| : How often do you eat sweets or chocolates?

| :

? | : Cakes : THowOft

| : How often do you eat biscuits and cakes of all kinds?

| :

⁶ THowOft

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| (1) More | More than once a day |
| (2) Once | Once a day |
| (3) Week3_6 | 3-6 days a week |
| (4) Week1_2 | 1 or 2 days a week |
| (5) Week1 | Less than 1 day a week |
| (6) Occas | Occasionally, or |
| (7) Never | |



? | : **WhlBread** : THowOf

| : How often do you eat wholemeal bread or rolls?

| :

? | : **OthBread** : THowOf

| : How often do you eat other bread or rolls?

| :

? | : **RedMeat** : THowOf

| : How often do you eat red meat like beef, lamb or pork?

| :

? | : **Poultry** : THowOf

| : How often do you eat poultry like chicken or turkey?

| :

? | : **Fish** : THowOf

| : How often do you eat fish of any kind?

| :

? | : **Pulses** : THowOf

| : And finally how often do you eat pulses such as baked beans and lentils?

| :

? | : **Veggy** : YES/NO

| : INTERVIEWER CODE OR ASK.

| : Are you a vegetarian?

| :

| : IF (Veggy = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **VegType**

| : | You have told me you are a vegetarian. Can I check, what sort of vegetarian diet is it.
Are you a ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Full "...Full vegetarian - eg" ["vegan,"]

| : | (2) Dairy "Vegetarian, but eat dairy products,"

| : | (3) ChckFsh "Vegetarian, but eat chicken and/or fish,"

| : | (4) Other "or some other kind of vegetarian?"

| : |

| : | IF (VegType = Other) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VegOther*** >> OPEN

| : | | What other kind of vegetarian diet do you have?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN VERBATIM.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| :

? | : **SpshDiet** : YES/NO

| : Are you on a special diet?

| :

* Backcoded to VEGTYPED - see Appendix 1



```
| : IF (SpshDiet = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | **DietType**

```
| : | Is it ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : | (1) LowSlat      "...low salt or salt free diet,"
| : | (2) LowFat      "a low fat diet,"
| : | (3) HighFib     "a high fibre/high residue diet,"
| : | (4) LowCarb     "a low carbohydrate/diabetic diet,"
| : | (5) WeiReduc    "a weight reduction diet,"
| : | (6) Other       "some other special diet?"
| : | (7) NoneOf      "or none of these"
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (DietType = Other) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | **DietOthr*** >> *OPEN*

```
| : | | What other special diet are you on?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (DietType <> NoneOf) THEN
| : | | |
```

? | : | | **DietDoc** : YES/NO

```
| : | | Was this diet recommended by a doctor?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
```

? | : **Exercise** : YES/NO

```
| : SHOW CARD VV.
| : Turning now to exercise, ^TEXT you regularly take part in any of the activities on this
| : card. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year.
```

```
| :
| : IF (Exercise = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | **Breathls**

```
| : | SHOW CARD WW.
| : | How often do you take part in any activity of this type?
| : | PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER
| : | CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY DOING ACTIVITIES
```

```
| : | (1) Daily      "Every day"
| : | (2) Week4_5   "4-5 days a week"
| : | (3) Week2_3   "2-3 days a week"
| : | (4) Weekly    "once a week"
| : | (5) Month2_3  "2-3 times a month"
| : | (6) LessOft   "Less often"
| : |
```

* Backcoded to DIETEDIT - see Appendix 1



? | : | Sweat

```
| : | And when you take part in any activity of this type, would you say you got out of  
      | : | breath or sweaty ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) Most           "Most times"
```

```
| : | (2) Sometimes
```

```
| : | (3) Rarely         "Rarely or"
```

```
| : | (4) Never          "Never?"
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

| QHGHTWHT : Block BHGHTWHT - Height and Weight

| :

? | : Height

| : How tall are you without shoes?
| : INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.
| : ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

| : (1) Metres "Metres and Centimetres"
| : (2) Feet "Feet and inches"
| : (3) EstiCant "Cannot give estimate"
| :
| : IF (Height = Metres) THEN
| : |

? | : | HTMetres : 1..3

| : | ENTER METRES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | HTCms : 0..99

| : | ENTER CENTIMETRES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (Height = Feet) THEN
| : |

? | : | HTFeet : 3..8

| : | ENTER FEET.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | HTInches : 0..11

| : | ENTER INCHES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : Weight

| : ^ Before you were pregnant, what was your weight?/ What is your current weight without clothes on?
| : INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.

| : ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| : (1) Kilograms
| : (2) Stones "Stones and pounds"
| : (3) EstiCant "Cannot give estimate"
| :
| : IF (Weight = Kilograms) THEN
| : |

? | : | WTKilos : 20..300

| : | ENTER KILOGRAMS.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (Weight = Stones) THEN
| : |

? | : | WTStones : 4..50

| : | ENTER STONES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | WTPounds : 0..15

| : | ENTER POUNDS.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : WTAssess

| : Would you say you were ...READ OUT...
| : THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT
| : THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!

| : (1) Right "...about the right weight,"
| : (2) Underweight
| : (3) Over "slightly overweight,"
| : (4) VeryHeav "or very overweight?"

Section 9 - Citizenship and Values

| QPolitic : Block BPolitic - Citizenship and Politics

| :

? | : OrgEver

| : SHOW CARD XX.

| : I am now going to ask you some questions about politics, religion and some other issues.

| : Have you ever been a member of any of the kinds of organisation on this card?

| : SET[7] OF :

| : (1) Party "Political party"

| : (2) ChaVol "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : (3) ChaOth "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : (4) Women "Women's groups"

| : (5) Guild "Townswomen's Guild/Women's Institute, etc."

| : (6) Parent "Parents/school organisations"

| : (7) Tenant "Tenants/residents associations"

| : (8) None "None of these"

| :

| : IF ((OrgEver = RESPONSE) AND NOT None IN OrgEver) THEN

| : |

? | : | OrgNow

| : | SHOW CARD XX.

| : | And are you currently a member of any of the organisations on this card?

| : | SET[7] OF :

| : | (1) Party "Political party"

| : | (2) ChaVol "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : | (3) ChaOth "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : | (4) Women "Women's groups"

| : | (5) Guild "Townswomen's Guild/Women's Institute, etc."

| : | (6) Paren "Parents/school organisations"

| : | (7) Tenan "Tenants/residents associations"

| : | (8) None "None of these"

| : |

| : |

| : |

? | : | QOrgs : Table TOrgs

{For each of the following responses to OrgNow:

```
| : | : orgs[1] := "Political party"
| : | : orgs[2] := "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : | : orgs[3] := "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | : orgs[4] := "Women's groups"
| : | : orgs[5] := "townswomen's guild/women's institutes"
| : | : orgs[6] := "Parents/school organisations"
| : | : orgs[7] := "Tenants/residents associations"
```

the following questions were asked in Table TOrgs}

? | : | : | : OrgFreq

^organisation ...READ OUT...

```
| : | : | : (1) WEEK      ...at least once a week,"
                        "several times a month but not every week,"
                        "about once a month,"
                        "less often than once a month, or"
                        "Never?"
```

{End of Table}

? | : Vote97 : YES/NO

```
| : Did you vote in the last General Election, in May 1997?
```

```
| :
| : IF (Vote97 = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | VoteWho

```
| : | Which party did you vote for?
```

```
| : | (1) Con      "Conservative"
| : | (2) Lab      "Labour"
| : | (3) Lib      "Liberal Democrat"
| : | (4) Plaid    "Plaid Cymru"
| : | (5) Scot     "Scottish Nationalist"
| : | (6) Green    "Green party"
| : | (7) Refer    "Referendum party"
| : | (8) Oth      "Other Party"
| : |
| : | IF (VoteWho = Oth) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | OthParty : TEXT[50]

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PARTY.
```

```
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
```



? | : VoteNow

```
| : If there were a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would  
| : be most likely to support assuming a candidate for that party were standing in your  
| : constituency?
```

```
| : (1) Con      "Conservative"  
| : (2) Lab      "Labour"  
| : (3) Lib      "Liberal Democrat"  
| : (4) Plaid    "Plaid Cyrmu"  
| : (5) Scot     "Scottish Nationalist"  
| : (6) Green    "Green party"  
| : (7) Refer    "Referendum party"  
| : (8) Oth      "Other Party"  
| : (9) None     "Would not vote"  
| :  
| : IF (VoteNow = Oth) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OthPrty : TEXT[50]

```
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PARTY.
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF VoteNow IN [Con..Oth] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | PrtySupp

```
| : | Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of ^name of party, fairly strong or not  
| : very strong?
```

```
| : | (1) Very      "Very strong"  
| : | (2) Fairly    "Fairly strong"  
| : | (3) NotVery   "Not very strong"  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

? | : PolitInt

```
| : How interested would you say you are in politics... READ OUT...
```

```
| : (1) Very      "...very interested,"  
| : (2) Fair      "fairly interested,"  
| : (3) Notv      "not very interested,"  
| : (4) Nota      "not at all interested?"  
| :
```

? | : UnionMem

```
| : Can I just check, are you currently a member of a Trade Union or Staff Association?  
| : PROBE IF YES: Is that a trade union, a staff association or both?
```

```
| : (1) Trade      "Yes, Trade Union"  
| : (2) Staff      "Yes, Staff Association"  
| : (3) Both       "Yes, both Trade Union and Staff Association"  
| : (4) No  
| :  
| : IF ((UnionMem = No) OR (UnionMem = DONTKNOW)) THEN  
| : |
```



? | : | UnionEvr

| : | Have you ever been a member of a Trade Union or Staff Association at any time since ^1991/1986?

| : | PROBE IF YES: Is that a trade union, a staff association or both?

| : | (1) Trade "Yes - A Trade Union"
| : | (2) Staff "Yes - Staff Association"
| : | (3) Both "Yes, both Trade Union and Staff Association"
| : | (4) No
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (UnionEvr IN [Trade, Staff] AND (UnionMem = No)) THEN
| : |

? | : | YNotMem

| : | Why are you no longer a member of a staff association or trade union?

| : | SET[6] OF :
| : | (1) Nowork "No longer working"
| : | (2) Noavail "Membership not available in current job"
| : | (3) Nowant "Do not want to be a member of a union or staff association"
| : | (4) Nocoll "Most of my colleagues are not members"
| : | (5) Dated "Unions and staff associations are out of date"
| : | (6) Other "other reasons"
| : |
| : | IF Other IN YNotMem THEN
| : | |

? | : | | YNtUnoth* : TEXT[50]

| : | | Interviewer write in other reason

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : Religion

| : SHOW CARD YY.

| : Please look at this card and tell me what is your religion, if any?

| : (1) None "No religion"
| : (2) Nodeno "Christian, no denomination"
| : (3) Roman "Roman Catholic"
| : (4) England "Church of England/Anglican"
| : (5) United "United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational"
| : (6) Baptist
| : (7) Methodist
| : (8) Presb "Presbyterian / Church of Scotland"
| : (9) Othc "Other Christian (please state)"
| : (10) Hindu
| : (11) Jew
| : (12) Mus "Muslim / Islam"
| : (13) Sikh
| : (14) Buddhist
| : (15) OthNon "Other non Christian (please state)"

* Backcoded to YNOTEDIT - see Appendix 1



```
| :  
| : IF (Religion = Othc) THEN  
| : |
```

```
? | : | OthChrst* : TEXT[50]
```

```
| : | INTERVIEWER: Enter Other Christian denomination.
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (Religion = OthNon) THEN  
| : |
```

```
? | : | OthNChrs* : TEXT[50]
```

```
| : | INTERVIEWER: Enter Other Non Christian religion.
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF Religion IN [Nodeno..OthNon] THEN  
| : |
```

```
? | : | FreqRelg
```

```
| : | How often, if at all, do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?  
Do you attend ...READ OUT...
```

```
| : | (1) WEEK "...once a week or more,"  
| : | (2) MONTH "once a month or more,"  
| : | (3) Some "sometimes, but less than once a month,"  
| : | (4) Never "never or very rarely?"
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :
```

```
? | : | Paper
```

```
| : Do you normally read any morning newspaper at least 3 times a week?  
| : PROBE IF YES: Is that just a daily newspaper or a daily and Sunday newspaper?
```

```
| : (1) Daily "Yes - just daily"  
| : (2) WEEK "Yes Daily and Sunday"  
| : (3) No
```

```
? | CASIIInt
```

```
| Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving  
you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without  
anyone seeing or hearing the answers. The questions are about your views on a variety  
of topics and some questions about your day to day activities, skills and family life. One  
question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please  
type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key  
(INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the  
screen. If you have any questions please ask me. Would you be willing to have a go?
```

```
| (1) Indepen "Willing to do self-comp independently"  
| (2) IntHelp "Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help"  
| (3) Refu "Refused to do self-comp"
```

```
|  
| IF CASIIInt IN [Indepen..IntHelp] THEN  
| |
```

* Backcoded to CHRSTEDIT - see Appendix 1

* Backcoded to CHRSTEDIT - see Appendix 1

? | | CASIINST (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

| | INTERVIEWER: HAND OVER THE COMPUTER TO THE RESPONDENT.

| | (1) Continue



Section 10 - Self Completion

|| **QCasi : Block BCASI - Self completion**

|| :

? | | : **CASISTR.T.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

|| :

? | | : **CASIEND.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

|| :

|| :

|| : IF CASIInt IN [Indepen..IntHelp] THEN

|| : |

? | | : | **VIEWSA : YContinue**

|| : | People have very different opinions about things. The following are a list of statements on different topics. For each one, please enter the number which most closely represents how much you agree or disagree with it.

|| : | When you have done this please press the ENTER key to move onto the next question. Now press the key with the number 1 on it and then press the ENTER key.

|| : |

? | | : | **LR1 : TAgree⁷**

|| : | Big business benefits owners at the expense of the workers?

|| : |

|| : | IF (CASISTR.T = EMPTY) THEN

|| : | |

|| : | | IF (LR1 = RESPONSE) THEN

|| : | | |

|| : | | | CASISTR.T := SYSTIME

|| : | | |

|| : | | | ENDIF

|| : | | |

|| : | | | ENDIF

|| : |

? | | : | **AR1 : TAgree**

|| : | It is alright for people from different races to get married?

|| : |

? | | : | **E1 : TAgree**

|| : | Problems in the environment are not as serious as people claim?

|| : |

? | | : | **A1 : TAgree**

|| : | The law should be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong?

|| : |

⁷ **TAgree**

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Strong | Strongly agree |
| (2) Agree | |
| (3) Neither | Neither agree nor disagree |
| (4) Disagree | |
| (5) StrDis | Strongly disagree |



? | | : | **C1 : TAgree**

| | : | Unless you have children you'll be lonely when you get old?

| | : |

? | | : | **PC1 : TAgree**

| | : | None of the political parties would do anything to benefit me?

| | : |

? | | : | **L1 : TAgree**

| | : | You are more likely to get a better job if you do some learning, training or education?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR1 : TAgree**

| | : | Divorce is too easy to get these days?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR2 : TAgree**

| | : | Private schools should be abolished?

| | : |

? | | : | **WM1 : TAgree**

| | : | A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works?

| | : |

? | | : | **IT1 : TAgree**

| | : | Computers at work are destroying people's skills?

| | : |

? | | : | **WE1 : TAgree**

| | : | Having almost any job is better than being unemployed?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR2 : TAgree**

| | : | Married people are generally happier than unmarried people?

| | : |

| | : | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **HAPPYREL : 1..7**

| | : | | The next few questions are about how you get on with your
Husband/wife/partner

| | : | | How happy is your relationship, all things considered? Please enter the number
which best describes how happy you are.

| | : | | [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]

| | : | | very very

| | : | | unhappy happy

| | : | |

? | | : | | **OUTTOG**

| | : | | How often do you and your partner go out together as a couple in your leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
- | | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"
- | | : | |

? | | : | | **OUTALONE**

| | : | | How often do you go out on your own or with friends in your leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
- | | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"
- | | : | |

? | | : | | **POUTALON**

| | : | | How often does your partner go out alone or with friends in their leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
- | | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
- | | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
- | | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"
- | | : | |

? | | : | | **SAMEPART**

| | : | | If you could live your life again, which of these do you think you would do? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Same "Marry (or live as a couple with) your current partner"
- | | : | | (2) Diff "Marry (or live as a couple with) a different person"
- | | : | | (3) NoMarry "Not marry (or live as a couple) at all"
- | | : | | (4) DKN "Don't know"
- | | : | |
- | | : | | IF (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0) THEN
- | | : | |

? | | : | | **WISHP1**

| | : | | Thinking of your current relationship, do you ever wish you had not married your ^Husband/wife/partner? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER

- | | : | | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
- | | : | | (2) YesOcca "Yes, occasionally"
- | | : | | (3) Only "Only rarely"
- | | : | | (4) Never "No, never"
- | | : | |
- | | : | | ENDIF
- | | : | |
- | | : | | IF (QBHGrid.NPart > 0) THEN



| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WISHP2**

| | : | | | Thinking of your current relationship, do you ever wish you had not lived with your current partner? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | | ENTER ONE NUMBER

| | : | | | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"

| | : | | | (2) YesOcca "Yes, occasionally"

| | : | | | (3) Only "Only rarely"

| | : | | | (4) Never "No, never"

| | : | | |

| | : | | | ENDIF

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCOOKS : TDoes⁸**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?

| | : | | | ...Preparing and cooking the main meal?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOSHOPS : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?

| | : | | | ...Doing the shopping?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCLEAN : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?

| | : | | | ...Cleaning the home?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOWASH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?

| | : | | | ...Laundry and ironing?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHODIY : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?

| | : | | | ...Household repairs, DIY, decorating?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCASH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?

| | : | | | ...Looking after the household money and paying bills?

| | : | | |

| | : | | | IF (QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes) THEN

| | : | | |

⁸ **TDoes**

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1) Ido | I do most of it |
| (2) Part | My partner does most of it |
| (3) Share | We share more or less equally |
| (4) Selse | Someone else does it |
| (5) NA | Does not apply |



? | | : | | | **WHOTENDS : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | | ...Looking after children when they are ill?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOTEACH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | | ...Teaching children good behaviour?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCARES : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | | ...Generally being with and looking after children?

| | : | | |

| | : | | | ENDIF

| | : | | |

| | : | | | ENDIF

| | : | | |

? | | : | | **GHQ1**

| | : | The next few questions are about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please enter the number that best describes the way you have felt.

| | : | Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) Better "Better than usual"

| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"

| | : | (3) Less "Less than usual"

| | : | (4) MuchL "Much less than usual"

| | : |

? | | : | | **GHQ2**

| | : | Have you recently . . .

| | : | lost much sleep over worry?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"

| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"

| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"

| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"

| | : |

? | | : | | **GHQ3**

| | : | Have you recently . . .

| | : | felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) MoreUse "More than usual"

| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"

| | : | (3) LessUse "Less so than usual"

| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much less than usual"

| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ4**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | felt capable of making decisions about things?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
| | : | (3) LessSo "Less so than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ5**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | felt constantly under strain?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ6**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ7**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
| | : | (3) LessSo "Less so than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ8**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been able to face up to your problems?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
| | : | (3) LessABl "Less able than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ9**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been feeling unhappy and depressed?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ10**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been losing confidence in yourself?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ11**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ12**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSB : YContinue**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : |

? | | : | **LR5 : TAgree**⁹

| | : | Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AR4 : TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind working with people from other races?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT2 : TAgree**

| | : | Computers enrich the lives of those who use them?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR4 : TAgree**

| | : | Marriage is for life?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A4 : TAgree**

| | : | People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **E3 : TAgree**

| | : | We should tackle problems in the environment even if this means slower economic growth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WE2 : TAgree**

| | : | If I didn't like a job I'd pack it in, even if there was no other job to go to?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LR6 : TAgree**

| | : | Government should redistribute income from the better off to those who are less well off?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WM4 : TAgree**

| | : | A mother and her family will all be happier if she goes out to work?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **L3 : TAgree**

| | : | Learning about new things boosts your confidence?

⁹ **TAgree**

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Strong | Strongly agree |
| (2) Agree | |
| (3) Neither | Neither agree nor disagree |
| (4) Disagree | |
| (5) StrDis | Strongly disagree |



| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **C3 : TAgree**

| | : | Having children seriously interferes with the freedom of their parents?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A5 : TAgree**

| | : | Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL1A : TSkill**

| | : | People have a variety of skills. Some they use at work, others they use elsewhere. Some they are good at, others they are less good at. The next set of questions will show a number of skills. For each please say whether you consider that your own ability is good, fair, poor or that you don't have this skill?

| | : | How good are you at communicating with others?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL1A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL1B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL2A : TSkill¹⁰**

| | : | How good are you at the use of numbers and calculations?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL2A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL2B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL3A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at the use of computers and information technology?

¹⁰ **TSkills**

(1) Good

(2) Fair

(3) Poor

(4) NoSkill I don't have this skill



| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL3A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL3B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL4A : Tskill**

| | : | How good are you at working in a team?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL4A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL4B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL5A : Tskill**

| | : | How good are you at learning new skills?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL5A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL5B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL6A : Tskill**

| | : | How good are you at problem solving?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL6A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL6B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

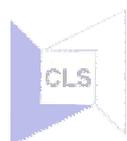
| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL7A : Tskill**

| | : | How good are you at using tools properly?



| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL7A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL7B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL8A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at looking after people who need care?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL8A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL8B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL9A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at working with finance and accounts?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

| | : | IF (SKILL9A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL9B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL01 : YES/NO**

| | : | The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling generally. Please type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key.

| | : | How are you feeling generally ...

| | : | Do you often have backache?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL02 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you feel tired most of the time?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL03 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often feel miserable or depressed?

| | : |



? | | : | **MAL04 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often have bad headaches?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL05 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often get worried about things?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL06 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you usually have great difficulty in falling or staying asleep?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL07 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you usually wake unnecessarily early in the morning?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL08 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you wear yourself out worrying about your health?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL09 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often get into a violent rage?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL10 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do people often annoy and irritate you?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL11 : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you at times had twitching of the face, head or shoulders?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL12 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL13 : YES/NO**

| | : | Are you scared to be alone when there are no friends near you?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL14 : YES/NO**

| | : | Are you easily upset or irritated?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL15 : YES/NO**

| | : | Are you frightened of going out alone or of meeting people?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL16 : YES/NO**

| | : | Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL17 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you suffer from indigestion?

| | : |



? | | : | **MAL18 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you suffer from an upset stomach?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL19 : YES/NO**

| | : | Is your appetite poor?

| | : |

? | | : | **Mal20 : YES/NO**

| | : | Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL21 : YES/NO**

| | : | Does your heart often race like mad?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL22 : YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often have bad pains in your eyes?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL23 : YES/NO**

| | : | Are you troubled with rheumatism or fibrositis?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL24 : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever had a nervous breakdown?

| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSC : YContinue**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : |

? | | : | **A2 : TAgree**

| | : | For some crimes the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR3 : TAgree**

| | : | Couples who have children should not separate?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR3 : TAgree**

| | : | Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance?

| | : |

? | | : | **AR2 : TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind if a family from another race moved in next door to me?

| | : |

? | | : | **C2 : TAgree**

| | : | People can have a fulfilling life without having children?

| | : |



? | | : | **L2 : TAgree**

| | : | For getting jobs, knowing the right people is more important than the qualifications?

| | : |

? | | : | **PC2 : TAgree**

| | : | It does not really make much difference which political party is in power in Britain?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR4 : TAgree**

| | : | The time has come for everyone to arrange their own private health care and stop relying on the National Health Service?

| | : |

? | | : | **E2 : TAgree**

| | : | Preserving the environment is more important than any other political issue today?

| | : |

? | | : | **A3 : TAgree**

| | : | Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards?

| | : |

? | | : | **WM2 : TAgree**

| | : | All in all, family life suffers when the mother has a full time job?

| | : |

? | | : | **AR3 : TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind if my child went to a school where half the children were of another race?

| | : |

? | | : | **SUSPSCH**

| | : | Now for some questions about school. Thinking back to when you were at school, was there ever a time when you were temporarily suspended from school?

| | : | (1) Yes

| | : | (2) No

| | : | (3) NoSch "Didn't go to school"

| | : |

| | : | IF (SUSPSCH = Yes) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **NUMSUSPS : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times have you been temporarily suspended from school?

| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.

| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |

| | : | | ENDIF

| | : | |

| | : | | IF SUSPSCH IN [Yes..No] THEN

| | : | | |

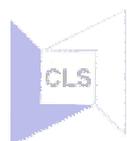
? | | : | | **EXCLSCH : YES/NO**

| | : | | And was there ever a time when you were permanently excluded or expelled from school?

| | : | |

| | : | | IF (EXCLSCH = Yes) THEN

| | : | | |



? | | : | | | **NUMEXCLS : 1..9**

| | : | | | How many times have you been permanently excluded or expelled from school?
| | : | | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **TRUANT**

| | : | | | Again, thinking back to when you were at school, did you ever play truant, that is
| | : | | | stay away from school when you should have been there?
| | : | | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | | | (1) NoNev "No, never"
| | : | | | (2) YesSome "Yes, some of the time"
| | : | | | (3) YesMost "Yes, most of the time"
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **POLICE1 : YES/NO**

| | : | | | The next few questions are about contact with the police.
| | : | | | Have you ever.../been moved on by the police since ^1991/1986?

| | : | | |
| | : | | | IF (POLICE1 = Yes) THEN
| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **POL1NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **POLICE2 : YES/NO**

| | : | | | Have you ever...
| | : | | | ...been stopped and questioned by the police since ^1986/1991?

| | : | | |
| | : | | | IF (POLICE2 = Yes) THEN
| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **POL2NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **POLICE3 : YES/NO**

| | : | | | Have you ever...
| | : | | | ...been let off with just a warning by a police officer since ^1991/1986?

| | : | | |
| | : | | | IF (POLICE3 = Yes) THEN
| | : | | |



? | | : | | **POL3NUM : 1..9**

```
| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **POLICE4 : YES/NO**

```
| | : | | Have you ever...  
| | : | | ...been arrested by a police officer and taken to a police station since ^1986/1991?
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (POLICE4 = Yes) THEN  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **POL4NUM : 1..9**

```
| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **POLICE5 : YES/NO**

```
| | : | | Have you ever...  
| | : | | ...been formally cautioned by a police officer at a police station since ^1991/1986?
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (POLICE5 = Yes) THEN  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **POL5NUM : 1..9**

```
| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **COURT : YES/NO**

```
| | : | | And finally, have you ever...  
| | : | | ...been found guilty by a court since ^1991/1986?
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | IF (COURT = Yes) THEN  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | | **COURTNUM : 1..9**

```
| | : | | How many times has this happened?  
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.  
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
```

```
| | : | |  
| | : | | ENDIF  
| | : | |
```

? | | : | **CANNABIS : TNum¹¹**

| | : | As you know, many people have experimented with drugs at sometime. Have you ever tried cannabis, also known as blow, draw, puff, grass, skunk, weed, black, hash or red seal?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **ECSACY : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried ecstasy, also known as E, pills, dove, rhubarb or callys?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AMPHET : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried amphetamines, also known as speed, whizz, uppers, Billy, Billy Whizz or sulph?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LSD : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried LSD, also known as acid or trips?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **POPPER : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried amyl nitrate, also known as poppers?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MAGMUSH : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried magic mushrooms?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **COCAINE : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried cocaine, also known as coke or charlie?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **TEMAZ : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried temazepan?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **SEMERON : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried semeron?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

¹¹ **TNum**

1) Never

(2) Not12 Yes, but not in the last 12 months

(3) Yes12 Yes in the last 12 months

? | | : | **KETAMINE** : TNum

| | : | Have you ever tried ketamine?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **CRACK** : TNum

| | : | Have you ever tried crack, also known as rock, stone, sand or pebbles?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **HEROIN** : TNum

| | : | Have you ever tried heroin, also known as smack?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **METHAD** : TNum

| | : | Have you ever tried methadone?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **OTHDRUG** : YES/NO

| | : | Have you tried any other illegal drugs not mentioned earlier?

| | : |

| | : | IF (OTHDRUG = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **QDrugs** : Table TDrugs

| | : | |

| | : | | : FOR i := 1 TO 10 DO

? | | : | | : | | **DRUG** : STRING[40]

What is the name of the drug?
PLEASE TYPE IN THE NAME. ONLY ENTER THE NAME OF ONE DRUG AT A TIME.

? | | : | | : | | **DRUG12** : TYN

? | | : | | : | | **MORE** : TYN

? | | : | **WM3** : TAgree

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer. Firstly,
Children benefit if their mother has a job outside the home?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |



? | | : | **LR7 : TAgree**

| | : | There is one law for the rich and one for the poor?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR5 : TAgree**

| | : | All women should have the right to choose an abortion if they wish?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **PC3 : TAgree**

| | : | Politicians are mainly in politics for their own benefit and not for the benefit of the community?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **L4 : TAgree**

| | : | The effort of getting qualifications is more trouble than it's worth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AR5 : TAgree**

| | : | I would not want a person from another race to be my boss?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR6 : TAgree**

| | : | It is alright for people to have children without being married?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A6 : TAgree**

| | : | Schools should teach children to obey authority?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT4 : TAgree**

| | : | Every family should have a computer?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WE3 : TAgree**

| | : | Once you've got a job it's important to hang on to it even if you don't really like it?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WM5 : TAgree**

| | : | A father's job is to earn money; a mother's job is to look after the home and family?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **C4 : TAgree**

| | : | People who never have children are missing an important part of life?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |



? | | : | **IT5 : TAgree**

| | : | Learning to use a computer is more trouble than it's worth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC1**

| | : | The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far. Please enter the number next to the statement which is most true for you.
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) Never "I never really seem to get what I want out of life"

| | : | (2) Usual "I usually get what I want out of life"

| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC2**

| | : | And which of these is most true for you? Once again please enter one number.
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY.

| | : | (1) Choice "I usually have a free choice and control over my life"

| | : | (2) NoEffect "Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me"

| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC3**

| | : | And which of these is most true for you?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) MyLife "Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to"

| | : | (2) TooMuch "I usually find life's problems just too much for me"

| | : |

? | | : | **LIFESAT1 : 0..10**

| | : | Here is a scale from 0-10 where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied. Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are about the way you life has turned out so far.

| | : | [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]

| | : | completely completely

| | : | dissatisfied satisfied

| | : |

? | | : | **LIFESAT2 : 0..10**

| | : | And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years time.

| | : | [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]

| | : | completely completely

| | : | dissatisfied satisfied

| | : |

? | | : | **THANK : YContinue**

| | : | Thank you for completing this. Now please hand the computer back to the interviewer.

| | : | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| |

| ENDIF

|



? | EndInt (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
| INTERVIEWER: THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED.  
| THANK RESPONDENT FOR THEIR CO-OPERATION.  
| THEN ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.  
| (1) Finish
```

```
|  
ENDIF
```

```
QAdmin.IssNum := SFile.IssNum
```

